



Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals



NATIONAL REPORT OF PARTIES ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE CONVENTION ON THE CONSERVATION OF MIGRATORY SPECIES OF WILD ANIMALS

Reporting format agreed by the Standing Committee at its 32nd Meeting (Bonn, November 2007) for mandatory use by Parties, for reports submitted to the Ninth Meeting of the Conference of the Parties (COP9) (Rome, 2008).

The questions below combine elements of Resolution 4.1 (Party Reports) adopted by the Fourth Meeting of the Conference of the Parties (Nairobi, June 1994) and Resolution 6.4 (Strategic Plan for the Convention on Migratory Species 2000-2005), adopted by the Sixth Meeting of the Conference of the Parties (Cape Town, November 1999), the COP8 Strategic Plan 2006-2011 and Resolution 8.24 adopted by the Conference of the Parties (Nairobi 2005), as well as commitments arising from other operational Resolutions and Recommendations of the Conference of the Parties.

Parties are encouraged to respond to all questions. Parties are also requested to provide comprehensive answers, including, where appropriate, a summary of activities, information on factors limiting action and details of any assistance required.

This document has been designed with semi-automated text-form fields. Please double click on the grey boxes to enter the field. You can then enter the required information. Continue to do so with each text-field or jump to the next field directly by using the tab key. Where checkboxes are available you might check these with a single click.

Please enter here the name of your country: **UNITED KINGDOM**

Which agency has been primarily responsible for the preparation of this report?

Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (Defra) www.defra.gov.uk

Please list any other agencies that have provided input:

Joint Nature Conservation Committee (JNCC) www.jncc.gov.uk

Please note that this document is focussed on implementation of CMS in metropolitan UK. Overseas territories (OTs) and Crown Dependencies (CDs) were sent a copy of the 2005 report and asked to provide input. Copies of the responses received are appended to this document as part of the UK report.

I(a). General Information

Please enter the required information in the table below:

Party	United Kingdom
Date of entry into force of the Convention in [<i>country name</i>]	1 October 1985
Period covered	2006-2008
Territories to which the Convention applies NB. With respect to the UK's Overseas Territories, this report only covers information on those which have acceded to CMS.	<p>United Kingdom and its Overseas Territories and Crown Dependencies</p> <p>- Crown Dependencies: Bailiwick of Jersey Bailiwick of Guernsey Isle of Man</p> <p>- Overseas Territories: Ascension Island Bermuda British Indian Ocean Territory British Virgin Islands Cayman Islands Cyprus Sovereign Base Areas (SBAs) Falkland Islands Gibraltar Montserrat Pitcairn South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands St. Helena Tristan da Cunha Turks and Caicos Islands</p> <p>- Overseas Territories not acceded to CMS Anguilla British Antarctic Territory</p>
DESIGNATED NATIONAL FOCAL POINT	
Full name of the institution	Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (Defra)
Name and title of designated Focal Point	Trevor Salmon
Mailing address	Wildlife Species Conservation Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs Zone 1/07c Temple Quay House 2 The Square Temple Quay Bristol BS1 6EB
Telephone	+44 (0) 117 372 8384
Fax	+44 (0) 117 372 8373
E-mail	<u>Trevor.Salmon@defra.gsi.gov.uk</u>
APPOINTMENT TO THE SCIENTIFIC COUNCIL	
Full name of the institution	Scottish Natural Heritage
Name and title of contact officer	Colin Galbraith
Mailing address	Silvan House, 3 rd Floor East, 231, Corstorphine Road, Edinburgh, EH12 7AT
Telephone	+44 (0) 131 316 2602

Fax	+44 (0) 131 316 2690
E-mail	Colin.galbraith@snh.gov.uk
SUBMISSION	
Name and Signature of officer responsible for submitting national report	<p>Name: Sally Cunningham</p> <p>Address: Wildlife Species Conservation Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs Zone 1/07c Temple Quay House 2 The Square Temple Quay Bristol BS1 6EB</p> <p>Tel.: +44 (0)117 372 8032 Fax: +44 (0)117 372 8373 E-mail: <u>Sally.Cunningham@defra.gsi.gov.uk</u></p>
Date of submission	
Membership of the Standing Committee (if applicable):	<p>Name: Mr Trevor Salmon (Chair)</p> <p>Address: Wildlife Species Conservation Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs Zone 1/07c Temple Quay House 2 The Square Temple Quay Bristol BS1 6EB</p> <p>Tel.: +44 (0)117 372 8384 Fax: +44 (0) 117 372 8373 E-mail: <u>Trevor.Salmon@defra.gsi.gov.uk</u></p>
Competent Authority:	Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs
Relevant implemented legislation:	<p>Whaling Industry (Regulations) Act 1934</p> <p>National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act 1946</p> <p>Fishery Limits Acts 1964 and 1976</p> <p>Countryside (Scotland) Act 1967</p> <p>Countryside Act 1968</p> <p>Nature Conservancy Council Act 1973</p> <p>Endangered Species (Import and Export) Act 1976</p> <p>Fisheries Act 1981</p> <p>Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981</p> <p>Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 (Variation of Schedules) Order 1988</p> <p>Wildlife (Northern Ireland) Order 1985</p> <p>Nature Conservation and Amenity Lands (Northern Ireland) Order 1985</p> <p>Environmental Protection Act 1990</p> <p>Conservation (Natural Habitats, &c.) Regulations 1994 (implements the Habitats Directive)</p> <p>The Offshore Marine Conservation (Natural Habitats, &c.) Regulations 2007</p> <p>Conservation (Nature Habitats, etc.) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1995</p> <p>The Scotland Act 1998, the Government of Wales Act 1998, and the Northern Ireland Act 1998 introduced schemes of devolution to Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland. Relations with the European Union (EU) and obligations arising out of Treaties and Conventions remain the responsibility</p>

	<p>of the UK government, but the devolved administrations are responsible for implementing obligations that concern devolved matters. Powers on environmental regulation are among the policy areas devolved.</p> <p>The Environmental Regulations (Restriction on Use of Lead Shot) (England) Regulations 1999</p> <p>Countryside and Rights of Way (CroW) Act 2000</p> <p>The Environmental Regulations (Restriction on Use of Lead Shot) (Wales) Regulations 2001</p> <p>The Environment (Northern Ireland) Order 2002</p> <p>Nature Conservation (Scotland) Act 2004</p> <p>The Environmental Regulations (Restriction on Use of Lead Shot) (Scotland) Regulations 2004</p> <p>EC Regulation 812/2004 on Bycatch</p> <p>Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act 2006</p> <p><i>Isle of Man:</i> Endangered Species (Import & Export) Act 1981</p> <p>Wildlife Act 1990</p> <p><i>Bailiwick of Jersey:</i> Conservation of Wildlife (Jersey) Law 2000 (as amended)</p> <p><i>Cayman Islands:</i> (draft) National Conservation Law (this is currently pending).</p> <p><i>Gibraltar</i> Nature Protection Ordinance 1991</p>
<p>Other relevant Conventions/ Agreements (apart from CMS) to which <i>country name</i> is a Party:</p> <p>NB. Based on status for metropolitan UK only, except where noted for individual Overseas Territories.</p>	<p>Convention on Wetlands of International Importance Especially as Waterfowl Habitat 1971 (“Ramsar Convention”)</p> <p>Convention on Marine Pollution 1972</p> <p>International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution by Ships 1973 (“MARPOL Convention”)</p> <p>Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora 1973 (CITES)</p> <p>Council Directive of 2 April 1979 on the conservation of wild birds (79/409/EEC) (the “Birds Directive”)</p> <p>Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats 1979 (“Bern Convention”)</p> <p>Convention on the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources 1980 (CCAMLR)</p> <p>United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea 1982</p> <p>Convention for the Protection and Development of the Marine Environment of the Wider Caribbean Region (Cartagena de Indias, 24 March 1983.</p> <p>Convention for the Protection of the Ozone Layer 1985 (“Vienna Convention”)</p> <p>Convention for the Protection of the Natural Resources and Environment of the South Pacific (SPREP) and Final Act of the High Level Conference on the Protection of the Natural Resources and Environment of the South Pacific Region (Noumea, New Caledonia, 17-25 November 1986) (for Pitcairn). <i>NB. Although the Agreement was signed by HMA Suva, Fiji, in respect of Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie and Oeno Islands on 16/7/87, ratification has not taken place.</i></p> <p>Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer 1987</p> <p>Council Directive of 21 May 1992 on the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora (92/43/EEC) (the “Habitats Directive”)</p> <p>Framework Convention on Climate Change 1992</p>

	<p>Convention on Biological Diversity 1992 (CBD)</p> <p>Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment of the North East Atlantic 1992 (“OSPAR Convention”)</p> <p>Implementation Agreement (of 4 August 1995) relating to Straddling Fish Stocks and Highly Migratory Fish Stocks</p> <p>EU Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC)</p> <p>World Heritage Convention 1972 (WHC)</p>
<p>National policy instruments (e.g. national biodiversity conservation strategy, etc.):</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Working with the Grain of Nature (http://www.defra.gov.uk/wildlife-countryside/biodiversity/biostrat/biostrategy1to4.pdf), which is the Biodiversity Strategy for England. • Scotland’s Biodiversity – It’s in Your Hands (http://www.scotland.gov.uk/Resource/Doc/25954/0014583.pdf), which is a strategy for the conservation and enhancement of biodiversity in Scotland. • The Wales Environment Strategy Action Plan covers a broader whole environment scope (http://new.wales.gov.uk/docrepos/40382/4038231121/118554/Env_strat_rewrite/Action_Plan_e.pdf?lang=en). • The Northern Ireland Biodiversity Strategy (http://www.ehsni.gov.uk/nibs2002.pdf), explains how Northern Ireland plan to protect and enhance biodiversity until 2016.

Please indicate whether your country is part of the following Agreements/MoU. If so, please indicate the competent national institution

Wadden Sea Seals:	<input type="checkbox"/> Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
UK Contact Name: Address: Tel: Fax: E-mail:	Membership of the Trilateral Seal Expert Group Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Eurobats	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
UK Contact Name: Huw Thomas (Head of Protected and Non-Native Species Team) Address: European and Non-Native Species Policy Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, Zone 1/08a Temple Quay House 2 The Square Temple Quay Bristol BS1 6EB United Kingdom Tel.: +44 (0)117 372 8296 Fax: +44 (0) 117 372 8688 E-mail: Huw.Thomas@Defra.gsi.gov.uk	Appointed member of the Advisory Committee Science Advisor: Name: Jessa Battersby Address: Joint Nature Conservation Committee Monkstone House City Road Peterborough PE1 1JY United Kingdom Tel.: +44 (0)1733 562 626 Fax: +44 (0)1733 555 948 E-mail: Jessa.Battersby@jncc.gov.uk	
ASCOBANS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
UK Contact Name: Trevor Perfect Address: Marine and Freshwater Biodiversity Division Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, Area 2D Nobel House 17 Smith Square London SW1P 3JR United Kingdom Tel.: +44 (0)207 7238 4387 Fax: +44 (0)207 7238 4699 E-mail: Trevor.Perfect@Defra.gsi.gov.uk	Appointed member of the Advisory Committee Science Advisor: Name: Eunice Pinn/Mark Tasker Address: Joint Nature Conservation Committee 7 Thistle Place Aberdeen AB10 1EZ Tel.: +44 (0)1224 655 704 Fax: +44 (0)1224 621 488 E-mail: Eunice.pinn@jncc.gov.uk Mark.tasker@jncc.gov.uk	
Membership of other committees or working groups:	North Sea harbour porpoise conservation plan working group	
AEWA:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
UK Contact Name: John Clorley (Head of Wildlife Crime,Zoos and Bird Conservation	Appointed member of the Advisory Committee Science Advisor:	

Policy) Address: European and UK Species Policy Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, Zone 1/11 Temple Quay House 2 The Square Temple Quay Bristol BS1 6EB United Kingdom Tel.: +44 (0)117 372 8702 Fax: +44 (0)117 372 8182 E-mail: John.Clorley@Defra.gsi.gov.uk		Name: David Stroud Address: Joint Nature Conservation Committee Monkstone House City Road Peterborough PE1 1JY United Kingdom Tel.: +44 (0)1733 562 626 Fax: +44 (0)1733 555 948 E-mail: David.Stroud@jncc.gov.uk			
ACCOBAMS		<input type="checkbox"/> Party <input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
UK Contact Name: Trevor Perfect Address: Marine and Freshwater Biodiversity Division Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, Area 2D Nobel House 17 Smith Square London SW1P 3JR United Kingdom Tel.: +44 (0)207 7238 4387 Fax: +44 (0)207 7238 4699 E-mail: Trevor.Perfect@Defra.gsi.gov.uk		Appointed member of the Advisory Committee Science Advisor: Name: Eunice Pinn Address: Joint Nature Conservation Committee 7 Thistle Place Aberdeen AB10 1EZ Tel.: +44 (0)1224 655 704 Fax: +44 (0)1224 621 488 E-mail: Eunice.pinn@jncc.gov.uk			
Membership of committees or working groups:					
ACAP		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Party <input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force		<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
UK Contact Name: Lynn Garvey Address: CITES and International Species Policy Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, Zone 1/07 Temple Quay House 2 The Square Temple Quay Bristol BS1 6EB United Kingdom Tel.: +44 (0)117 372 8591 Fax : +44 (0)117 372 8373 E-mail : Lynn.Garvey@Defra.gsi.gov.uk		Appointed member of the Advisory Committee Science Advisor: Name: Mark Tasker Address: Joint Nature Conservation Committee Dunnet House 7 Thistle Place Aberdeen AB10 1UZ United Kingdom Tel.: +44 (0)1224 655 701 Fax: +44 (0)1224 621 488 E-mail: mark.tasker@jncc.gov.uk			
Membership of Advisory Committee		Name: As above Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:			

Siberian Crane MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent authority	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
Slender-billed Curlew MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent Authority	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
Marine Turtle – Africa MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
UK Contact Name: Lynn Garvey Address: CITES and International Species Policy Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, Zone 1/07 Temple Quay House 2 The Square Temple Quay Bristol BS1 6EB United Kingdom Tel.: +44 (0)117 372 8591 Fax : +44 (0)117 372 8373 E-mail : Lynn.Garvey@Defra.gsi.gov.uk	Appointed member of the Advisory Committee Science Advisor: Name: Francesca Marubini Address: Joint Nature Conservation Committee Dunnet House 7 Thistle Place Aberdeen AB10 1UZ United Kingdom Tel.: +44 (0)1224 655 718 Fax: +44 (0)1224 621 488 E-mail: francesca.marubini@jncc.gov.uk
Great Bustard MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent Authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail :	National Contact Point Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
Marine Turtle MoU – IOSEA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
UK Contact Name: Lynn Garvey Address: CITES and International Species Policy Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, Zone 1/07 Temple Quay House 2 The Square Temple Quay Bristol BS1 6EB United Kingdom Tel.: +44 (0)117 372 8591 Fax : +44 (0)117 372 8373 E-mail : Lynn.Garvey@Defra.gsi.gov.uk	Appointed member of the Advisory Committee Science Advisor: Name: Francesca Marubini Address: Joint Nature Conservation Committee Dunnet House 7 Thistle Place Aberdeen AB10 1UZ United Kingdom Tel.: +44 (0)1224 655 718 Fax: +44 (0)1224 621 488 E-mail: francesca.marubini@jncc.gov.uk

Bukhara Deer MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
Aquatic Warbler MoU: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
UK Contact Name: David Wootton Address: Biodiversity Programme Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, Zone 1/10 Temple Quay House 2 The Square Temple Quay Bristol BS1 6EB United Kingdom Tel.: +44 (0)117 372 8686 Fax : +44 (0)117 372 8182 E-mail : Dave.Wootton@Defra.gsi.gov.uk	Appointed member of the Advisory Committee Science Advisor: Name: David Stroud Address: Joint Nature Conservation Committee Monkstone House City Road Peterborough PE1 1JY United Kingdom Tel.: +44 (0)1733 562 626 Fax: +44 (0)1733 555 948 E-mail: David.Stroud@jncc.gov.uk
African Elephant MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail :	National Contact Point Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
Pacific Islands Cetaceans MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax : E-mail :	National Contact Point Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
Mediterranean Monk Seal MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail :	National Contact Point Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:

1

Which other government departments are involved in activities/initiatives for the conservation of migratory species in your country? (Please list.)

Government Departments and Devolved Administrations

Scottish Government Environment Department

<http://www.scotland.gov.uk/Topics/Environment/Wildlife-Habitats>

Welsh Assembly Government (WAG) Department for Environment, Planning & Countryside

http://new.wales.gov.uk/topics/environmentcountryside/env_cons_management/conservation_biodiversity/?lang=en

Department of the Environment Northern Ireland (DOENI) <http://www.doeni.gov.uk/>

Foreign and Commonwealth Office (FCO) <http://www.fco.gov.uk/en/>

Department for Business Enterprise & Regulatory Reform <http://www.berr.gov.uk/>

Department for Culture, Media and Sport (DCMS) <http://www.culture.gov.uk/>

Department for International Development (DFID) <http://www.dfid.gov.uk/>

Ministry of Defence (MoD) <http://www.mod.uk>

Government Nature Conservation Agencies:

Joint Nature Conservation Committee (JNCC) www.jncc.gov.uk

Natural England <http://www.naturalengland.org.uk/>

Scottish Natural Heritage (SNH) <http://www.snh.org.uk/>

Countryside Council for Wales (CCW) <http://www.ccw.gov.uk/>

Environment and Heritage Service (EHS) <http://www.ehsni.gov.uk/>

Research Institutes:

Sea Mammal Research Unit (SMRU) <http://www.smru.st-andrews.ac.uk/>

Crown Dependencies Government Departments and Agencies

Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) <http://www.gov.im/daff/> (Isle of Man)

Manx National Heritage (MNH) <http://www.gov.im/mnh/> (Isle of Man)

Environment Department <http://www.environment.gov.je> (States of Jersey)

Environment Department <http://www3.gov.gg/ccm/navigation/environment/> (States of Guernsey)

States of Alderney Government <http://www.alderney.gov.gg/> (Alderney)

Sark Island Legislature (Court of Chief Pleas) <http://www.sark.gov.gg/> (Sark)

Overseas Territories – Government Departments/Administrations

Ascension Island Conservation Department www.ascensionconservation.org.ac (Ascension Island)

Department of Conservation Services (part of the Ministry of Environment) www.gov.bm (Bermuda)

British Indian Ocean Territory Administrator (contact via otdenquiries@fco.gov.uk) (British Indian Ocean Territory)

Department of Conservation and Fisheries (part of the Ministry of Natural Resources and Labour) <http://www.bvi.gov.vg/> (British Virgin Islands)

Department of the Environment (DoE) <http://www.doe.8m.com/> (Cayman Islands)

Environment Department of the Sovereign Base Areas Administrator www.sba.mod.uk/ (contact via hqsbaa@cytanet.com.cy) The Sovereign Base Areas in Cyprus are the joint responsibility of the Foreign and Commonwealth Office and the Ministry of Defence. (Cyprus Sovereign Base Areas)

Falkland Islands Fisheries Department / Environment Department www.falklands.gov.fk (Falkland Islands)

The Assistant Chief Secretary, Government of Gibraltar, No.6 Convent Place, Gibraltar www.gibraltar.gov.gi (Gibraltar)

Ministry for Environment, Roads & Utilities, Joshua Hassan House, Secretary's Lane, Gibraltar www.gibraltar.gov.gi (Gibraltar)

United

Ministry of Agriculture, Lands, Housing and The Environment <http://www.malhe.gov.ms/default.htm> (Montserrat)

Administered by the Governor's Office at the British High Commission in Wellington together with a

2	<p>If more than one government department is involved, describe the interaction/relationship between these government departments:</p> <p>The Scotland Act 1998, the Government of Wales Act 1998, and the Northern Ireland Act 1998 introduced schemes of devolution to Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland. Relations with the European Union (EU) and obligations arising out of Treaties and Conventions remain the responsibility of the UK government, but the devolved administrations are responsible for implementing obligations that concern devolved matters. Powers on environmental regulation are among the policy areas devolved.</p> <p>Defra participates in regular meetings with other government departments on international biodiversity issues to help ensure a coordinated approach to issues occurs. Where necessary co-ordination between UK overseas territories / crown dependencies (OTs / CDs), either between OTs / CDs, or between them and other States, is facilitated.</p>
3	<p>Has a national liaison system or committee been established in your country? Please provide contact information</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>
4	<p>List the main non-governmental organizations actively involved in activities/initiatives for the conservation of migratory species in your country, and describe their involvement:</p> <p><i>metropolitan UK</i></p> <p>Mammals Trust UK (http://www.mtuk.org/)</p> <p>The Bat Conservation Trust (http://www.bats.org.uk/)</p> <p>Whale and Dolphin Conservation Society (www.wdcs.org)</p> <p>Buglife (http://www.buglife.org.uk/)</p> <p>Royal Society for the Protection of Birds (http://www.rspb.org.uk/)</p> <p>British Trust for Ornithology (http://www.bto.org/)</p> <p>Shark Trust (http://www.sharktrust.org/)</p> <p>Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust (http://www.wwt.org.uk/)</p> <p>World Wide Fund for Nature (WWF-UK) (www.wwf-uk.org)</p> <p>Marine Conservation Society (www.mcsuk.org)</p> <p>Seawatch Foundation (www.seawatchfoundation.org.uk)</p> <p>International Fund for Animal Welfare (www.ifaw.org)</p> <p>Organisation Cetacea (www.orcaweb.org.uk)</p> <p>The Herpetological Conservation Trust (http://www.herpconstrust.org.uk/)</p> <p>British Association for Shooting and Conservation (www.basc.org.uk)</p> <p><i>Crown Dependencies</i></p> <p>Alderney Wildlife Trust (http://www.alderneywildlife.org/)</p> <p>La Société Guernesiaise (http://www.societe.org.gg/)</p> <p>National Trust for Jersey (http://www.nationaltrustjersey.org.je/general/home.asp)</p> <p>Société Jersiaise (http://www.societe-jersiaise.org/)</p> <p>Manx Wildlife Trust (http://www.wildlifetrust.org.uk/manxwt/)</p> <p>Manx Bird Atlas (http://www.manxbirdatlas.org.uk/index.shtml)</p> <p>Basking Shark Society (http://www.isle-of-man.com/interests/shark/index.htm)</p> <p>Manx Bat Group (see above for The Bat Conservation Trust)</p> <p><i>Overseas Territories</i></p> <p>UK Overseas Territories Conservation Forum (http://www.ukotcf.org/)</p> <p>Ascension Island Conservation Department (http://www.ascensionconservation.org.ac/)</p> <p>Ascension Heritage Society (http://www.heritage.org.ac/)</p> <p>Bermuda Audubon Society (http://www.audubon.bm/)</p>

	<p>Bermuda National Trust (http://www.bnt.bm/)</p> <p>Bermuda Zoological Society (http://www.bamz.org)</p> <p>Chagos Conservation Trust (http://www.chagosconservationtrust.org/)</p> <p>National Parks Trust of the British Virgin Islands (http://www.bvinternationalparkstrust.org/)</p> <p>National Trust for the Cayman Islands (http://www.nationaltrust.org.ky/)</p> <p>Falklands Conservation (http://www.falklandsconservation.com/)</p> <p>Gibraltar Ornithological & Natural History Society (http://www.gonhs.org/)</p> <p>Montserrat National Trust (http://www.ukotcf.org/territories/montserrat.htm)</p> <p>St Helena National Trust (http://www.nationaltrust.org.sh/)</p> <p>National Trust of the Turks & Caicos Islands (http://www.nationaltrust.tc)</p>
4a	<p>Please provide detail on any devolved government/overseas territory authorities involved.</p> <p>See question 2</p>
5	<p>Describe any involvement of the private sector in the conservation of migratory species in your country:</p> <p>UK experts participate in steering groups for projects funded by the international oil and gas industry examining issues of effects of noise on marine mammals and other migratory species.</p> <p>Since 2002, Defra has worked with an international non-governmental organization, Fauna and Flora International, to fund projects on flagship species, which includes marine turtles. This initiative also seeks to secure private sector funds for these projects. To date, Vodafone, BP and Rio Tinto have all made contributions. In 2007 marine turtle projects in Antigua and Barbuda, and Leatherback turtles in Nicaragua received funding and in 2006 marine turtles in Zanzibar received funding. A further payment to marine turtles in Antigua and Barbados will be made in 2008.</p>
6	<p>Note any interactions between these sectors in the conservation of migratory species in your country:</p>

I(b). Information about involved Authorities

Identify the ministry, agency/department or organization that is responsible for leading actions relating to Appendix I species

1	Birds	<p>metropolitan UK: In the terrestrial and inshore marine environment, policy responsibility for England lies with the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, in Scotland with the Scottish Government, in Wales with the Welsh Assembly Government and in Northern Ireland with the Department of the Environment Northern Ireland. Executive actions for species conservation are undertaken respectively by Natural England, Scottish Natural Heritage, the Countryside Council for Wales and the Northern Irish Environment and Heritage Service. In the offshore environment, the lead responsibility lies with the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs and the Department for Business, Enterprise and Regulatory Reform. The Joint Nature Conservation Committee has an advisory role to both government and the country conservation agencies.</p> <p><i>See Appended reports for OT responses</i></p>
2	Marine Mammals	<p>metropolitan UK: As for section on Birds</p> <p><i>See Appended reports for OT responses</i></p>
3	Marine Turtles	<p>metropolitan UK: As for section on Birds</p> <p><i>See Appended reports for OT responses</i></p>
4	Terrestrial Mammals	N/A
5	Bats	<p>metropolitan UK: As for section on Birds</p> <p>NB. Within metropolitan UK there are no Appendix I bat species.</p> <p><i>See Appended reports for OT responses</i></p>
6	Other Taxa	<p>metropolitan UK: As for section on Birds</p> <p><i>See Appended reports for OT responses</i></p>

II. Appendix I species

1. BIRDS

1.1 General questions on Appendix I bird species

1	<p>Is the taking of all Appendix I bird species prohibited by the national implementing legislation cited in Table I(a) (General Information)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details:</p>
1a	<p>If the taking of Appendix I bird species is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7)):</p>
2	<p>Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I bird species:</p> <p>By-catch <input type="checkbox"/> Electrocutation <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat destruction <input type="checkbox"/> Wind turbines <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Pollution <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other (please provide details)</p>
2a	<p>What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles?</p> <p>An EU review on seabird bycatch in EU European waters has been carried out. Some fisheries in UK waters have been stopped because of bycatch. There has been a great deal of work around Falklands and South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands on the development and application of appropriate mitigation measures for bycatch. All offshore and onshore wind turbine proposals are subject to full environmental assessment in a variety of forms and in cases where severe obstacle, have been turned down. Pollution is controlled by a variety of means, including legislation, regulation and public awareness.</p>
2b	<p>Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.</p>
2c	<p>What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles?</p>
3	<p>What are the major threats to Appendix I bird species (transcending mere obstacles to migration)?</p> <p>Illegal trade <input type="checkbox"/> Poaching <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other (please specify)</p>
3a	<p>What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger bird species beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour?</p> <p>Ruddy duck eradication</p> <p>UK wide eradication programme for ruddy duck (<i>Oxyura jamaicensis</i>) began in September 2005: with the ruddy duck aim of its eradication in the UK: the Ruddy Duck poses a threat to globally threatened white-headed duck (<i>Oxyura leucocephala</i>) and eradication of the ruddy duck in Western Europe is the desired outcome.</p> <p>Following several years of research into the most effective control methods, the eradication programme began in September 2005. It is due to run until August 2010 and is financed by the EU LIFE-Nature Programme and the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (Defra). The Spanish Ministry of the Environment is a partner in the project. It is estimated that at the beginning of the Eradication Programme the UK population was around 4,400 birds. The most recent assessment (April 2008) indicates the British population now to be 400-500 birds. For more information see: http://www.nonnativespecies.org/Ruddy_Duck/index.cfm</p> <p>Great Bustard reintroduction</p> <p>The Great Bustard Group trial re-introduction project started in 2004. Over the period 2004-2007, sixty-nine (69) juvenile birds were released into the wild in the UK at a single site on Salisbury Plain, Wiltshire. Juvenile birds are sourced from eggs collected from non-viable nests in the Saratov region of Russia. Of released birds, from nine to twenty-four (9-24) birds were living wild in the UK in early 2008. In 2007, the first breeding</p>

	<p>attempt took place, but the single clutch was infertile. The trial re-introduction is licensed by the UK government for a period of 10 years and it is anticipated that further releases of juvenile birds will take place in each year of the ten year period to 2013; the long-term aim of the project is to establish a self-sustaining population of around 200 individuals in the release area.</p> <p>Released juveniles are monitored closely, and most individuals have been fitted with radio-transmitters to assist with tracking movements and establishing survival estimates.</p> <p>The Great Bustard Group, which is undertaking the trial re-introduction, has put considerable effort into raising awareness of the project and the conservation of Great Bustards more generally through a variety of approaches, including published articles, lectures, and guided tours at the release area.</p> <p>The Great Bustard is afforded legal protection under the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 (as amended). It is an offence to intentionally take, injure or kill a Great Bustard or to take, damage or destroy its nest, eggs or young.</p>
3b	<p>Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.</p> <p>The UK ruddy duck eradication programme has been progressing well and 4,940 ruddy ducks have been shot since September 2005. More information of the eradication programme can be found on UK ruddy duck webpages at http://www.nonnativespecies.org/Ruddy_Duck/index.cfm</p> <p>Great Bustard re-introduction to the UK is at its earliest stages and so the population remains focussed on Salisbury Plain, Wiltshire. However, wild birds do make seasonal movements to other areas, in particular to the south west of the release area to several sites in Gloucestershire and Somerset (including the Somerset Levels protected area).</p>
3c	Describe any factors that may limit action being taken in this regard:
3d	What assistance, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors?

1.2 Questions on specific Appendix I bird species

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I bird species for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> <i>Acrocephalus paludicola</i> – Common Name(s) Aquatic warbler	
1	<p>Please provide published distribution reference:</p> <p>Baker, H., Stroud, D.A., Aebischer, N.J., Cranswick, P.A., Gregory, R.D., McSorley, C.A., Noble, D.G. & Rehfisch, M.M. (2006). Population estimates of birds in Great Britain and the United Kingdom. <i>British Birds</i> 99: 25-44.</p> <p>British Trust for Ornithology, <i>Ringing and Migration Journals</i> http://www.bto.org/ringing/rmj/rmj-issues.htm</p> <p>Stroud, D.A., Chambers, D., Cook, S., Buxton, N., Fraser, B., Clement, P., Lewis, P., McLean, I., Baker, H. & Whitehead, S. (eds.) 2001. <i>The UK SPA network: its scope and content</i>. JNCC, Peterborough. Three volumes (90 pp; 438 pp; 392 pp). http://www.jncc.gov.uk/pdf/UKSPA/UKSPA-A6-100.pdf</p> <p>UK Biodiversity Action Plan: http://www.ukbap.org.uk/UKPlans.aspx?ID=76</p> <p>UK National Report for the Aquatic Warbler MoU and Action Plan 2003-2006: http://www.cms.int/species/aquatic_warbler/meetings/pdf/Inf_03_11_NationalReport_UK.pdf</p>
2a	<p>Summarise information on population size (if known):</p> <p>increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>During the UK Biodiversity Action Plan Priorities Review, which concluded in 2007, <i>A. paludicola</i> was maintained on the new list of priority species based on an assessment of a 68% population decline over the last 25 years; population size was assessed as 16 individuals (mean 1998-2002). A population assessment published by Baker <i>et al.</i>, in 2006 was 33 individuals (mean 1996-2000).</p>
2b	<p>Summarise information on distribution (if known):</p> <p>increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Despite their eastern European breeding distribution, <i>A. paludicola</i> migrates west or south-west in autumn en route to wintering areas in western Africa. This brings them into north-west Europe before they turn south through France and Iberia. Observations in Great Britain show that they are virtually restricted to reedbed habitats during their migration through Europe. Accordingly, small numbers of birds occur in southern England every autumn, mostly as drift migrants. The UK passage population is very small and at the edge of the species' range, although several sites have a long history of occurrence. All regular passage sites are in England, concentrated on the south coast. On autumn passage, <i>A. paludicola</i> occupies damp habitats with rushes.</p>
3	<p>Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available):</p> <p>Research <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Identification and establishment of protected areas <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Suite of three EU Special Protection Areas established for the species (Stroud <i>et al.</i>, 2001: http://www.jncc.gov.uk/pdf/UKSPA/UKSPA-A6-100.pdf)</p> <p>Additionally the Ramsar site of Lihou Island and L'Erée Headland, Guernsey is also important for migrant Aquatic Warblers (http://www.jncc.gov.uk/pdf/RIS/UK22001.pdf)</p> <p>Monitoring <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Irregular occurrence limits the potential for systematic survey. Sites regularly used are well watched and observations from those areas and elsewhere are annually published in country bird reports, and collated nationally and published by the journal <i>British Birds</i>.</p> <p>Annual totals of ringed birds are reported to British Trust for Ornithology each year (http://www.bto.org/ringing/rmj/rmj-issues.htm); in 2005 the cumulative total for <i>A. paludicola</i> ringed in the UK was 753.</p> <p>Statutory sites classified for <i>A. paludicola</i> in the UK are all subject to JNCC's Common Standards Monitoring programme which aims to regularly assess the features for which the sites have been classified</p>

	<p>(http://www.jncc.gov.uk/page-2217).</p> <p>Education/awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Species protection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Implementation of UK Biodiversity Action Plan, which has been in place since 1995: (http://www.ukbap.org.uk/UKPlans.aspx?ID=76)</p> <p>Protected under the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981.</p> <p>Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat restoration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>A five year project to restore reedbed habitat has been undertaken at Marazion Marsh, a RSPB reserve and SPA for <i>A. paludicola</i>. The project was aided by £49,000 from an EU funded LIFE project.</p> <p>Other <input type="checkbox"/></p>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	<p>Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:</p> <p><i>A. paludicola</i> was maintained as a priority species following the UK Biodiversity Action Plan Species and Habitats Review in 2007 (http://www.ukbap.org.uk/NewPriorityList.aspx). Implementation of the existing UK BAP Species Action Plan (http://www.ukbap.org.uk/UKPlans.aspx?ID=76) will continue until details are finalised for the new list of UK BAP priorities.</p> <p>Following the acceptance of the revised list of UK BAP priority species and habitats in 2007, the new UK BAP will be taken forward in a way that differs from the existing implementation. One of the main changes is that the UK BAP is now devolved and the countries (England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland) will take the lead in species and habitat actions. Another big change is that many of these actions will be co-ordinated not solely through Species Actions Plans (SAPs), as in the past, but through a combination of SAPs, country policies, actions taken at a wider scale e.g. agri-environment schemes etc., through action taken at the priority habitat level and co-ordinated by the countries supported, where appropriate, by the UK.</p>

<i>Species name</i> <i>Haliaeetus albicilla</i> – Common Name(s) White-tailed eagle	
1	<p>Please provide published distribution reference:</p> <p>Bainbridge, I.P., Evans, R.J., Broad, R.A., Crooke, C.H., Duffy, K., Green, R.E., Love, J.A. & Mudge, G.P. 2003. Reintroduction of White-tailed eagles (<i>Haliaeetus albicilla</i>) to Scotland. Pp. 393-406. <i>In</i>: Thompson, D.B.A., Redpath, S.M., Fielding, A.H., Marquiss, M. & Galbraith, C.A. (eds.) <i>Birds of prey in a changing environment</i>. The Stationary Office, Edinburgh.</p> <p>Royal Society for the Protection of Birds; Species and Habitats Monitoring Report 2007 – White-tailed eagle (Internal RSPB Report)</p>
2a	<p>Summarise information on population size (if known):</p> <p>increasing <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Summary from Bainbridge <i>et al.</i> (2003):</p> <p><i>H. albicilla</i> became extinct in Britain in 1918 following a prolonged period of human persecution. Due to a decrease in raptor persecution and changes in legislation, conditions were deemed suitable for the species to be reintroduced by the 1950s. After two brief attempts, a large-scale release programme was initiated in 1975. Between 1975 and 1985, 82 young birds from Norway were released on the island of Rum off the west coast of Scotland. The first clutch of eggs was laid in the wild in 1983 and the first successful breeding occurred in 1985.</p> <p>By 1992, eight territories were occupied, but overall breeding performance was not high and the likelihood of chance effects leading to eventual extinction was considered high enough to justify a second series of releases. Between 1993 and 1998 a further 58 young eagles from Norway were released on the Scottish mainland. The first of these birds bred in 1998. Wild-bred progeny from the first release raised young for the first time in 1996 and by 2000, 22 territories were occupied, 21 by territorial pairs.</p> <p>By 2002, 26 territories were occupied, 25 by territorial pairs, and half of the territory-holding birds were wild-bred</p>

	<p>offspring of the first phase released birds. In 2001, 11 young fledged, and in 2002, 12 young fledged.</p> <p>In 2003 there were 31 occupied territories. Within these, territorial pairs produced 26 young. In 2004, 19 young were produced from 32 pairs.</p> <p>According to latest data, recorded by the RSPB in 2007, 42 territories were occupied by pairs, covering 34 10km national grid squares; 35 breeding attempts were confirmed of which 24 were successful; 34 young fledged. It is estimated that the population in west Scotland is growing by 8-12% per year and therefore self-sustaining, without recourse to further reintroductions.</p> <p>The species is not migratory in the UK.</p>
2b	<p>Summarise information on distribution (if known):</p> <p>increasing <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Recolonisation of potential range in lowland Britain will be significantly accelerated by further release projects in eastern Scotland (which began in 2007) and England (expected in 2009). Providing deliberate persecution/ egg-collecting does not limit breeding success and survival, the prospects for a continued recovery look good, though it will continue to be slow and potential effects of long-term changes in agriculture and marine fisheries are far from clear.</p>
3	<p>Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available):</p> <p>Research <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Monitoring <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>A monitoring programme has been completed; additional survey work in Spring 2007, part-funded by Scottish Natural Heritage, helped to find six new pairs.</p> <p>Education/awareness rising <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Successful public viewing on Isles of Mull and Skye.</p> <p>Species protection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>The white-tailed eagle is afforded legal protection under Schedule 1 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981.</p> <p>It is an offence to intentionally take, injure or kill a white-tailed eagle or to take, damage or destroy its nest, eggs or young. It is also an offence to intentionally or recklessly disturb the birds close to their nest during the breeding season. Violation of the law can attract fines up to £5,000 per offence and/or a prison sentence of up to six months.</p> <p>The Nature Conservation (Scotland) Act 2004 and Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act 2006 widens this protection and provides additional protection for white-tailed eagles and their nests. The Natural Environment and Rural Communities Act 2006 introduced protection of white-tailed eagle nests all of the year in England and Wales throughout Great Britain.</p> <p>Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Species restoration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>East Scotland translocations initiated in 2007.</p> <p>Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other <input type="checkbox"/></p>
4	<p>If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?</p>
5	<p>Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:</p> <p>Plans to implement a new monitoring agreement between the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds and Scottish Natural Heritage in North Scotland are underway for the period 2008/09 – 2010/11.</p> <p>RSPB will also participate in translocations of <i>H. albicilla</i> to England.</p>

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I birds in general:

Since 2005 the import of all captive birds into the EU has been banned to prevent the spread of the H5N1 Avian Influenza pathogene. This action has had a knock on effect with reports that disused quarantine facilities have either shut down or been converted to accommodate other species (such as Tortoise). A report on the effect of the ban on illegal trade and livelihoods is to be published on the internet in June 2008.

2. MARINE MAMMALS

2.1 General questions on Appendix I marine mammals

1	Is the taking of all Appendix I marine mammals prohibited by the national implementing legislation cited in Table I(a) (General Information)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details:
1a	If the taking of Appendix I marine mammals is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7)):
2	Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I marine mammals: By-catch <input type="checkbox"/> Collision with fishing traffic <input type="checkbox"/> Pollution <input type="checkbox"/> Illegal hunting <input type="checkbox"/> Other threats to migration (please provide details) Collision with shipping
2a	What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles? Bycatch monitoring was undertaken to meet the requirements of EU Council Regulation 812/2004 and the Habitats Directive (92/43/EC). Defra have funded a cetacean bycatch monitoring scheme to continue to monitor bycatch as required by 812/2004 on vessels >15m in length and also to develop monitoring techniques for use on smaller vessels. Through the UK Small Cetacean Bycatch Response Strategy, potential bycatch mitigation techniques identified to possibly reduce bycatch are grouped into three main areas: acoustic deterrents, gear modification and fisheries management. These are all under going trials or are being phased into use within fisheries at present Studies on the effectiveness, costs and availability of pingers in the UK continue to indicate that there are no pingers satisfactory for immediate use. The European Commission recognises the dangers they pose to the health and safety of fishermen using the devices. The UK is continuing work towards developing a suitable pinger and currently are focused the effects of a louder pinger (which could hopefully reduce deployment problems and cost). Depending on the results of this study, industry trials may begin later in 2008. The Sea mammal Research Unit (SMRU) has continued its work on mitigation measures including work involved in the pelagic pair trawl fishery for bass. Nets with extensive escape zones and/or separator grids have been designed and implemented, but chances to test the net have been limited to reduced fishing effort. Consequently progress in this area has been limited. Through the UK Cetacean stranding scheme (CSIP), a long-term tissue dataset has been developed since 1989 which contains pathology and toxicology data for over 600 UK-stranded cetaceans, with approximately 100 samples added annually.
2b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken. Bycatch has been reduced. This has, however, been associated more with a reduction in fishing effort in particular fisheries and a possible redistribution of some species away from high risk areas rather than due to success in implementation of mitigation and bycatch reduction measures. With respect to pollution studies, a case-control epidemiological study has demonstrated statistically significant associations between elevated Σ25CBs levels and increasing risk of infectious disease mortality (using physical trauma cases as controls) largely to be the result of immunosuppression. This work is ongoing.
2c	What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles?
3	What are the major pressures on Appendix I marine mammal species (transcending mere obstacles to migration)? Pollution <input type="checkbox"/> By-catch <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) Collision with shipping
3a	What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger species of marine mammal beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour? See Section 2a
3b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.

	See Section 2b
3c	Describe any factors that may limit action being taken in this regard:
3d	What assistance, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors?

2.2 Questions on specific Appendix I marine mammals

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I marine mammal species for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> <i>Balaenoptera borealis</i> – Common Name(s) Sei whale	
1	<p>Please provide published distribution reference:</p> <p>Cattanach, K.L., Sigurjonsson, J., Buckland, S.T. & Gunnlaugsson, TH., 1993. Sei whale abundance, estimated from Icelandic and Faroese NASS-87 and NASS-89 data. <i>Report of the International Whaling commission</i>, 43, 315-321.</p> <p>Jepson, P.D. (Ed) 2006. <i>Trends in cetacean strandings around the UK coastline and cetacean and marine turtle post-mortem investigations, 2000 to 2004 inclusive</i>. Defra Contract CRO 238.</p> <p>Pollock, C.M., Mavor, R., Weir, C.R., Reid, A., White, R.W., Tasker, M.L., Webb, A., Reid, J.B., 2000. <i>The distribution of seabirds and marine mammals in the Atlantic Frontier, north and west of Scotland</i>. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Aberdeen, UK.</p> <p>Reid, J.B., Evans, P.G.H. & Northridge, S.P., 2003. <i>Atlas of cetacean distribution in north-west European waters</i>. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough.</p>
2a	<p>Summarise information on population size (if known):</p> <p>increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No current population estimates exist for <i>B. borealis</i> in the North Atlantic although sightings surveys undertaken in late 1987 and 1989 indicate a possible abundance of 13,500 individuals (Cattanach <i>et al.</i>, 1993).</p> <p><i>B. borealis</i> is a rare visitor to UK waters (Reid <i>et al.</i>, 2003). All data sources indicate that there are high inter-year variations in occurrence of this species.</p> <p>Since 1913 there have been 13 strandings in the UK, the most recent occurring in 2001 (Jepson, 2006).</p>
2b	<p>Summarise information on distribution (if known):</p> <p>increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>In UK waters <i>B. borealis</i> is most frequently recorded in the Faroe-Shetland Channel and adjacent waters, also occasionally in deep waters west of Scotland, but only rarely in shelf waters of western Britain. Mainly observed north and west of Scotland between May an October, although sightings have also been made in the south western approaches, between Ireland and south west England (Pollock <i>et al.</i>, 2001).</p>
3	<p>Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available):</p> <p>Research <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Monitoring <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>In 2005, the UK was a major supporter of the EU LIFE Nature project SCANS-II (Small Cetaceans in the European Atlantic and North Sea II (http://biology.st-andrews.ac.uk/scans2/), which completed a survey of cetaceans in the European Atlantic continental shelf and made recommendations for monitoring cetacean populations. Whilst in 2007, the Cetacean Offshore Distribution and Abundance (CODA) project was supported. This was an international effort to survey beyond the continental shelf, of the European Atlantic to collect data on distribution and abundance. Data will become available later in 2008.</p> <p>Collaboration between the Joint Nature Conservation Committee (JNCC), the Sea Watch Foundation and the Sea Mammal Research Unit saw the establishment of the Joint Cetacean Database and production of the <i>Atlas of Cetacean distribution in north-west European waters</i> (Reid <i>et al.</i>, 2003). In light of more recent surveys and the mobile, transboundary nature of cetacean populations, the JCD has been superseded by the Joint Cetacean Protocol (JCP) with the hope of contributors from different countries in Europe participating in order to enable transboundary approaches to evaluating the conservation status of cetaceans.</p> <p>As part of the requirements under the EU Habitats Directive, the favourable conservation status (fcs) of all</p>

	<p>cetacean species occurring in UK waters was assessed in 2007. 5 species were considered to be in a favourable condition, whilst the condition of an additional 6 species was considered to be unknown. The remaining 17 species recorded from UK waters were considered to be rare and/or vagrant and as such a full fcs assessment could not be undertaken. Base on the outcomes of SCANS II and our experience in developing the fcs, a surveillance strategy for cetaceans is currently being developed for UK waters.</p> <p>Approximately 500-700 cetaceans, comprising up to 17 species, strand annually on UK coasts. All UK strandings (together with bycaught cetaceans and those seen floating at sea) continue to be recorded on the Natural History Museum's National Whale Stranding database, whilst post mortem examinations (approximately 100 per year) are recorded on the Institute of Zoology's Poseidon database. Funding has recently been secured to combine these to databases during 2008.</p> <p>Education / awareness rising <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Scottish Natural Heritage produced the Scottish Marine Wildlife Watching Code, designed to protect and promote enjoyment and to raise awareness about how best to watch marine wildlife with minimal disturbance.</p> <p>Species protection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>All baleen whales are protected under schedule 5 in both the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 and the Wildlife (Northern Ireland) Order 1985. Legislation has been reviewed in order to provide cetaceans with extra protection from disturbance. The Joint Nature Conservation Committee (JNCC) has developed guidelines aimed at minimising the risk of acoustic disturbance to marine mammals from seismic surveys, which were updated in 2004, that are being implemented by the Department for Business, Enterprise and Regulatory Reform as part of the consents process. Additionally, amendments to the Conservation (Natural Habitats &c.) Regulations 1994 (England and Wales) and the new Offshore Marine Regulations (OMR) which came into force in 2007 have necessitated the development of guidance to help users understand the legal requirements under the Habitats Directive in relation to disturbance of cetaceans. In 2008, these will be subject to a 12 week period of public consultation. The UK Ministry of Defence (MOD) has undertaken a number of measures to address the potential impact of military sonar and noise in the marine environment.</p> <p><i>B. borealis</i> is included in the Grouped Species Action Plan for baleen whales within the UK Biodiversity Action Plan (http://www.ukbap.org.uk/UKPlans.aspx?ID=753). See section 5 for further details</p> <p>Control hunting / poaching <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Whaling is illegal in UK waters (Fisheries Act 1981). The UK is a member of the International Whaling Commission http://www.iwcoffice.org/index.htm, and supports the moratorium on commercial whaling.</p> <p>Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>The UK's position within the International Whaling Commission, in addition to supporting the moratorium on commercial whaling, has been to work towards placing the issue of environmental threats to cetaceans permanently on the IWC agenda and to ensure that international trade in whale products is prohibited.</p>
4	<p>If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?</p>
5	<p>Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:</p> <p><i>B. borealis</i> was maintained as a priority species following the Species and Habitats Review in 2007 (http://www.ukbap.org.uk/NewPriorityList.aspx). Implementation of the existing UK BAP Grouped Species Action Plan (http://www.ukbap.org.uk/UKPlans.aspx?ID=753) will continue until details are finalised for the new list of UK BAP priorities.</p> <p>Following the acceptance of the revised list of UK BAP priority species and habitats in 2007, the new UK BAP will be taken forward in a way that differs from the existing implementation. One of the main changes is that the UK BAP is now devolved and the countries (England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland) will take the lead in species and habitat actions. Another big change is that many of these actions will be co-ordinated not solely through Species Actions Plans (SAPs), as in the past, but through a combination of SAPs, country policies, actions taken at a wider scale e.g. agri-environment schemes etc., through action taken at the priority habitat level and co-ordinated by the countries supported, where appropriate, by the UK.</p> <p>An update to the <i>Atlas of cetacean distribution in north-west European waters</i>, published by the Joint Nature Conservation Committee in 2003, is anticipated in the longer term.</p>

Species name <i>Balaenoptera musculus</i> – Common Name(s) Blue whale	
1	<p>Please provide published distribution reference:</p> <p>Charif, R.A. & Clark, C.W., 2000. <i>Acoustic monitoring of large whales off north and west Britain and Ireland: a two year study, October 1996-September 1998</i>. JNCC Report No. 313.</p> <p>Clapham et al., 1999. Baleen whales: conservation issues and the status of the most endangered populations. <i>Mammal Review</i> 29:35-60.</p> <p>Nowak, R. 2003. <i>Walker's Marine Mammals of the World</i>. Baltimore and London: Johns Hopkins University Press.</p> <p>Pollock, C.M., Mavor, R., Weir, C.R., Reid, A., White, R.W., Tasker, M.L., Webb, A., Reid, J.B., 2000. <i>The distribution of seabirds and marine mammals in the Atlantic Frontier, north and west of Scotland</i>. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Aberdeen, UK.</p> <p>Reid, J.B., Evans, P.G.H. & Northridge, S.P., 2003. <i>Atlas of cetacean distribution in north-west European waters</i>. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough.</p>
2a	<p>Summarise information on population size (if known):</p> <p>increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Currently there are no population size estimates for <i>B. musculus</i>, although the population is thought to be small (Clapham <i>et al.</i>, 1999; Reid <i>et al.</i>, 2003), and is believed to have declined by 98% in the North Atlantic over 60 years as a result of commercial whaling (Nowak, 2003).</p> <p>This species is a rare visitor to UK waters (Reid <i>et al.</i>, 2003) and there is insufficient data to assess population trend in UK waters.</p>
2b	<p>Summarise information on distribution (if known):</p> <p>increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Within UK waters <i>B. musculus</i> has most recently been recorded in deep waters in the Faroe-Shetland Channel and the Rockall Trough (Charif & Clark, 2000; Pollock <i>et al.</i>, 2000). Acoustic monitoring to the west of the European continental shelf has indicated a peak occurrence during November and December (Charif & Clark, 2000).</p>
3	<p>Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available):</p> <p>Research <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Monitoring <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p><i>As Balaenoptera borealis</i></p> <p>Education / awareness rising <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Scottish Natural Heritage recently produced the Scottish Marine Wildlife Watching Code, designed to protect and promote enjoyment and to raise awareness about how best to watch marine wildlife with minimal disturbance.</p> <p>Species protection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p><i>As Balaenoptera borealis</i></p> <p>Control hunting / poaching <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Whaling is illegal in UK waters (Fisheries Act 1981). The UK is a member of the International Whaling Commission http://www.iwcoffice.org/index.htm, and supports the moratorium on commercial whaling.</p> <p>Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>The UK's position within the International Whaling Commission, in addition to supporting the moratorium on commercial whaling, has been to work towards placing the issue of environmental threats to cetaceans permanently on the IWC agenda and to ensure that international trade in whale products is prohibited.</p>
4	<p>If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?</p>

5	<p>Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:</p> <p><i>B. musculus</i> was maintained as a priority species following the Species and Habitats Review in 2007 (http://www.ukbap.org.uk/NewPriorityList.aspx). Implementation of the existing UK BAP Grouped Species Action Plan (http://www.ukbap.org.uk/UKPlans.aspx?ID=753) will continue until details are finalised for the new list of UK BAP priorities.</p> <p>Following the acceptance of the revised list of UK BAP priority species and habitats in 2007, the new UK BAP will be taken forward in a way that differs from the existing implementation. One of the main changes is that the UK BAP is now devolved and the countries (England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland) will take the lead in species and habitat actions. Another big change is that many of these actions will be co-ordinated not solely through Species Actions Plans (SAPs), as in the past, but through a combination of SAPs, country policies, actions taken at a wider scale e.g. agri-environment schemes etc., through action taken at the priority habitat level and co-ordinated by the countries supported, where appropriate, by the UK.</p> <p>An update to the <i>Atlas of cetacean distribution in north-west European waters</i>, published by the Joint Nature Conservation Committee in 2003, is anticipated in the longer term.</p>
---	--

<i>Species name</i> <i>Balaenoptera physalus</i> – Common Name(s) Fin whale	
1	<p>Please provide published distribution reference:</p> <p>Charif, R.A. & Clark, C.W., 2000. <i>Acoustic monitoring of large whales off north and west Britain and Ireland: a two year study, October 1996-September 1998</i>. JNCC Report No. 313.</p> <p>Evans, P.G.H., Anderwald, P. & Baines, M.E. 2003. <i>UK Cetacean Status Review</i>. Report to English Nature and the Countryside Council for Wales. 159.</p> <p>Reid, J.B., Evans, P.G.H. & Northridge, S.P., 2003. <i>Atlas of cetacean distribution in north-west European waters</i>. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough.</p> <p>Vikingsson, G.A., Pike, D.G., Desportes, G. Øien, N., Gunnlaugsson T. & Bloch, D. (in press). <i>Distribution and abundance of fin whales (<i>Balaenoptera physalus</i>) in the Northeast and Central Atlantic as inferred from the North Atlantic Sightings Surveys 1987-2001</i>. NAMMCO Scientific Publications.</p> <p>Weir, C.R., Pollock, C., Cronin, C. & Taylor, S. 2001. Cetaceans of the Atlantic Frontier, north and west of Scotland. <i>Continental Shelf Science</i>, 21, 1047-1071.</p>
2a	<p>Summarise information on population size (if known):</p> <p>increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>The best population estimate for the eastern North Atlantic is 4,100 (cv=0.21) calculated from surveys between 1996 and 2001, and for the central North Atlantic (including the Faroes and some waters within the UK 200 nautical mile limit) is 25,800 (cv=0.13) for the year 2001 (Vikingsson et al., <i>in press</i>). However, the relationship between whales that occur in UK waters and the wider North Atlantic is unclear at the moment.</p> <p>For an area of the central North Atlantic (which includes the Faroes and some waters within the UK 200 nautical mile limit) there is an estimated 4% increase per year in population size between 1987 and 2001, although not found to be statistically significant (Vikingsson <i>et al.</i>, <i>in press</i>). In contrast, there was no evidence of any trend in abundance in the eastern North Atlantic (Vikingsson <i>et al.</i>, <i>in press</i>).</p>
2b	<p>Summarise information on distribution (if known):</p> <p>increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Around the UK, <i>B. physalus</i> is mostly seen in deep waters beyond the edge of the continental shelf and during the summer and autumn (Weir <i>et al.</i>, 2001; Reid <i>et al.</i>, 2003). However there are also winter records from shelf waters southwest of Britain, including juveniles (Evans <i>et al.</i>, 2003). Acoustic data show <i>B. physalus</i> to be present year round in UK waters (Charif & Clark, 2000).</p>
3	<p>Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available):</p> <p>Research <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Monitoring <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p><i>As Balaenoptera borealis</i></p> <p>Education / awareness rising <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>

	<p>Scottish Natural Heritage recently produced the Scottish Marine Wildlife Watching Code, designed to protect and promote enjoyment and to raise awareness about how best to watch marine wildlife with minimal disturbance.</p> <p>Species protection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p><i>As Balaenoptera borealis</i></p> <p>Control hunting / poaching <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Whaling is illegal in UK waters (Fisheries Act 1981). The UK is a member of the International Whaling Commission http://www.iwcoffice.org/index.htm, and supports the moratorium on commercial whaling.</p> <p>Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>The UK's position within the International Whaling Commission, in addition to supporting the moratorium on commercial whaling, has been to work towards placing the issue of environmental threats to cetaceans permanently on the IWC agenda and to ensure that international trade in whale products is prohibited.</p>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	<p>Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:</p> <p><i>B. physalus</i> was maintained as a priority species following the Species and Habitats Review in 2007 (http://www.ukbap.org.uk/NewPriorityList.aspx). Implementation of the existing UK BAP Grouped Species Action Plan (http://www.ukbap.org.uk/UKPlans.aspx?ID=753) will continue until details are finalised for the new list of UK BAP priorities.</p> <p>Following the acceptance of the revised list of UK BAP priority species and habitats in 2007, the new UK BAP will be taken forward in a way that differs from the existing implementation. One of the main changes is that the UK BAP is now devolved and the countries (England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland) will take the lead in species and habitat actions. Another big change is that many of these actions will be co-ordinated not solely through Species Actions Plans (SAPs), as in the past, but through a combination of SAPs, country policies, actions taken at a wider scale e.g. agri-environment schemes etc., through action taken at the priority habitat level and co-ordinated by the countries supported, where appropriate, by the UK.</p> <p>An update to the <i>Atlas of cetacean distribution in north-west European waters</i>, published by the Joint Nature Conservation Committee in 2003, is anticipated in the longer term.</p>

<i>Species name Eubalaena glacialis</i> – Common Name(s) Northern right whale	
1	<p>Please provide published distribution reference:</p> <p>Clapham, P, S. B. Young, and R. L. Brownell, Jr. 1999. Baleen whales: conservation issues and the status of the most endangered populations. <i>Mammal Review</i>. 29:35–60.</p> <p>Evans, P.G.H. (1992). <i>Status Review of Cetaceans in British and Irish Waters</i>. Sea Watch Foundation report to the UK Department of the Environment.</p> <p>Evans, P.G.H., Anderwald, P. & Baines, M.E. 2003. <i>UK Cetacean Status Review</i>. Report to English Nature and the Countryside Council for Wales. 159.</p> <p>Knowlton, A.R., S.D. Kraus, and R.D. Denney. 1994. Reproduction in North Atlantic right whales, <i>Eubalaena glacialis</i>. <i>Canadian Journal of Zoology</i>. 72:1297-1305.</p> <p>Reid, J.B., Evans, P.G.H. & Northridge, S.P., 2003. <i>Atlas of cetacean distribution in north-west European waters</i>. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough.</p>
2a	<p>Summarise information on population size (if known):</p> <p>increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>A small proportion of around 300 animals persists in the northwest Atlantic (Knowlton <i>et al.</i>, 1994; Perry <i>et al.</i>, 1999). The population status in the eastern North Atlantic is unknown (Reid <i>et al.</i>, 2003). There is uncertainty as to whether sightings in UK waters represent wanderers from the western population or a remnant eastern population (Clapham <i>et al.</i>, 1999; Perry <i>et al.</i>, 1999).</p>
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known):

	<p>increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>UK records include sightings in September 1974, approximately 600km west of Scotland (Evans, 1992); May 1979 in the northern Irish Sea (Evans, 1992); August 1980 in the Outer Hebrides, Scotland (Evans, 1992); June 2000 Hatton Bank, north-west of Rockall (Evans <i>et al.</i>, 2003); and July 2000 north of Shetland (Evans <i>et al.</i>, 2003).</p>
3	<p>Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available):</p> <p>Research <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Monitoring <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p><i>As Balaenoptera borealis</i></p> <p>Education / awareness rising <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Scottish Natural Heritage recently produced the Scottish Marine Wildlife Watching Code, designed to protect and promote enjoyment and to raise awareness about how best to watch marine wildlife with minimal disturbance.</p> <p>Species protection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p><i>As Balaenoptera borealis</i></p> <p>Control hunting / poaching <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Whaling is illegal in UK waters (Fisheries Act 1981). The UK is a member of the International Whaling Commission http://www.iwcoffice.org/index.htm, and supports the moratorium on commercial whaling.</p> <p>Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>The UK's position within the International Whaling Commission, in addition to supporting the moratorium on commercial whaling, has been to work towards placing the issue of environmental threats to cetaceans permanently on the IWC agenda and to ensure that international trade in whale products is prohibited.</p>
4	<p>If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?</p>
5	<p>Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:</p> <p><i>E. glauca</i> was maintained as a priority species following the Species and Habitats Review in 2007 (http://www.ukbap.org.uk/NewPriorityList.aspx). Implementation of the existing UK BAP Grouped Species Action Plan (http://www.ukbap.org.uk/UKPlans.aspx?ID=753) will continue until details are finalised for the new list of UK BAP priorities.</p> <p>Following the acceptance of the revised list of UK BAP priority species and habitats in 2007, the new UK BAP will be taken forward in a way that differs from the existing implementation. One of the main changes is that the UK BAP is now devolved and the countries (England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland) will take the lead in species and habitat actions. Another big change is that many of these actions will be co-ordinated not solely through Species Actions Plans (SAPs), as in the past, but through a combination of SAPs, country policies, actions taken at a wider scale e.g. agri-environment schemes etc., through action taken at the priority habitat level and co-ordinated by the countries supported, where appropriate, by the UK.</p> <p>An update to the <i>Atlas of cetacean distribution in north-west European waters</i>, published by the Joint Nature Conservation Committee in 2003, is anticipated in the longer term.</p>

<p>Species name <i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i> – Common Name(s) Humpback whale</p>	
1	<p>Please provide published distribution reference:</p> <p>Deville, R., Jepson, P.D., 2007. UK Cetacean Strandings Investigation Programme. Annual report to Defra for the period 1st January – 31st December 2006 (Contract number CR0346).</p> <p>Deville, R., Jepson, P.D., 2008. UK Cetacean Strandings Investigation Programme. Annual report to Defra for the period 1st January – 31st December 2007 (Contract number CR0346).</p> <p>Evans, P.G.H (1996). Humpback whales in Shetland. <i>Shetland Cetacean Report</i>, 1995, 7-8.</p>

	<p>Evans, P.G.H (1996). Sightings frequency and distribution of cetaceans in Shetland waters. <i>The Shetland Cetacean Group Report</i>, 1995, 9-18.</p> <p>Jepson, P.D. (Ed) 2006. <i>Trends in cetacean strandings around the UK coastline and cetacean and marine turtle post-mortem investigations, 2000 to 2004 inclusive</i>. Defra Contract CRO 238.</p> <p>Pollock, C.M., Mavor, R., Weir, C.R., Reid, A., White, R.W., Tasker, M.L., Webb, A., Reid, J.B., 2000. <i>The distribution of seabirds and marine mammals in the Atlantic Frontier, north and west of Scotland</i>. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Aberdeen, UK.</p>
2a	<p>Summarise information on population size (if known):</p> <p>increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Populations of <i>M. novaeangliae</i> in the North Atlantic (and elsewhere) were severely depleted by whaling, with the largest numbers taken during the 19th century. There are now signs that populations are recovering in the northwest Atlantic and around Iceland. Numbers of sightings in UK inshore waters have been increasing, from nine sightings in the 1980s, to 54 in the 1990s (Evans, 1996), though it is likely that some of this increase is due to an increase in time put into observation.</p> <p>Two strandings were recorded in the 1980s, two in 2001, two in 2004 (Jepson, 2006), and four in both 2006 and 2007 (Deaville & Jepson, 2007, 2008).</p>
2b	<p>Summarise information on distribution (if known):</p> <p>increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Deep waters beyond the continental shelf to the west of Britain probably form part of the migration route of <i>M. novaeangliae</i>.</p> <p>Most records over the UK continental shelf have come from the Northern Isles (where up to three individuals have been seen annually since 1992)), the northern Irish Sea and Firth of Clyde, and the southern Irish Sea, Celtic Sea and western Channel (where one or two individuals have been reported in most years since 1990) (Evans, 1996). Most sightings have been made between May and September, which is when small numbers have also been seen off the continental shelf in west and north of Scotland (Pollock <i>et al.</i>, 2000).</p>
3	<p>Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available):</p> <p>Research <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Monitoring <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p><i>As Balaenoptera borealis</i></p> <p>Education / awareness rising <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Scottish Natural Heritage recently produced the Scottish Marine Wildlife Watching Code, designed to protect and promote enjoyment and to raise awareness about how best to watch marine wildlife with minimal disturbance.</p> <p>Species protection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p><i>As Balaenoptera borealis</i></p> <p>Control hunting / poaching <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Whaling is illegal in UK waters (Fisheries Act 1981). The UK is a member of the International Whaling Commission http://www.iwcoffice.org/index.htm, and supports the moratorium on commercial whaling.</p> <p>Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>The UK's position within the International Whaling Commission, in addition to supporting the moratorium on commercial whaling, has been to work towards placing the issue of environmental threats to cetaceans permanently on the IWC agenda and to ensure that international trade in whale products is prohibited.</p>
4	<p>If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?</p>

5	<p>Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:</p> <p><i>M. novaeangliae</i> was maintained as a priority species following the Species and Habitats Review in 2007 (http://www.ukbap.org.uk/NewPriorityList.aspx). Implementation of the existing UK BAP Grouped Species Action Plan (http://www.ukbap.org.uk/UKPlans.aspx?ID=753) will continue until details are finalised for the new list of UK BAP priorities.</p> <p>Following the acceptance of the revised list of UK BAP priority species and habitats in 2007, the new UK BAP will be taken forward in a way that differs from the existing implementation. One of the main changes is that the UK BAP is now devolved and the countries (England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland) will take the lead in species and habitat actions. Another big change is that many of these actions will be co-ordinated not solely through Species Actions Plans (SAPs), as in the past, but through a combination of SAPs, country policies, actions taken at a wider scale e.g. agri-environment schemes etc., through action taken at the priority habitat level and co-ordinated by the countries supported, where appropriate, by the UK.</p> <p>An update to the <i>Atlas of cetacean distribution in north-west European waters</i>, published by the Joint Nature Conservation Committee in 2003, is anticipated in the longer term.</p>
---	--

<i>Species name</i> <i>Physeter macrocephalus</i> – Common Name(s) Sperm whale	
1	<p>Please provide published distribution reference:</p> <p>Charif, R.A. and Clark, C. W. 2000. <i>Acoustic monitoring of large whales off north and west Britain and Ireland: a two-year study, October 1996-September 1998</i>. JNCC Report No. 313.</p> <p>Evans, P.G.H. 1997. Ecology of sperm whales <i>Physeter macrocephalus</i> in the Eastern North Atlantic, with special reference to sightings and strandings records from the British Isles. <i>Biologie</i>, 67, 37-46.</p> <p>Evans, P.G.H., Anderwald, P. and Baines, M.E. 2003. <i>UK Cetacean Status Review</i>. Report to English Nature and the Countryside Council for Wales. 159pp.</p> <p>Gunnlaugsson, T. and Sigurjónsson, J. 1990. NASS-87: Estimation of whale abundance based on observations made onboard Icelandic and Faroese survey vessels. <i>Reports of the International Whaling Commission</i>, 40, 571-580.</p> <p>Gunnlaugsson, T. and Víkingsson, G.A. Pike, D.G., Desportes, G. Mikkelsen, B. and Bloch, D. in press. <i>Sperm whale abundance in the North Atlantic, estimated from Icelandic and Faroese NASS-2001 Shipboard surveys</i>. NAMMCO scientific publications.</p> <p>Reid, J.B., Evans, P.G.H. & Northridge, S.P., 2003. <i>Atlas of cetacean distribution in north-west European waters</i>. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough.</p> <p>Sherwin T, Allen J, Bicknell J, Corbel G, Embling C, Evans J, Ezzi I, Fones G, Lamont P, Mendes S, Mountfield D, Nielsdottir M, Provost P, Singhruck P, Stinchcombe M. 2005. CD176 Cruise Report. Internal Report n. 248. <i>Scottish Association for Marine Science</i>, Oban.</p> <p>Weir, C.R., Pollack, C., Cronin, C. and Taylor, S. 2001. Cetaceans of the Atlantic Frontier, north and west of Scotland. <i>Continental Shelf Science</i>, 21, 1047-1071.</p> <p>Whitehead, H. 2002. Estimates of the current global population size and historical trajectory for sperm whales. <i>Marine Ecology Progress Series</i>, 242, 295–304.</p>
2a	<p>Summarise information on population size (if known):</p> <p>increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><i>P. macrocephalus</i> occurring in UK waters are likely to be part of a wider North Atlantic population whose total current size is unknown. The population was almost certainly reduced by whaling (Reid <i>et al.</i>, 2003) and it is not known if recovery has occurred or not. Only males (both mature and sub-adult) are found in UK waters as females rarely occur at high latitudes.</p> <p>Surveys from the 1980s indicated the north-east Atlantic population estimate as 6,013 individuals (cv = 0.32) (Whitehead, 2002). A survey in 1987 estimated around 300 individuals for UK and Faroese waters (Gunnlaugsson and Sigurjónsson 1990), but this estimate is likely to have been biased downwards. A bias-corrected estimate from a survey in 2001 was of 1,708 individuals around the Faroes (Gunnlaugsson <i>et al.</i>, in press).</p> <p>Although an increase in sightings and recorded strandings in UK waters in recent years (1990 – onwards) has led to speculation that greater numbers of animals are using areas off the British Isles (Evans, 1997), it is not known if the population is increasing. The current world population size is estimated to be about 32% of the pre-whaling level (Whitehead, 2002). It is likely that the <i>P. macrocephalus</i> population in the North Atlantic will have increased since whaling ended in the 1980s but this is unconfirmed.</p>

2b	<p>Summarise information on distribution (if known):</p> <p>increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><i>P. macrocephalus</i> occurs to the north and west of the British Isles and Ireland mainly in waters deeper than 500m such as the Faroe-Shetland Channel and Rockhall Trough (Reid <i>et al.</i>, 2003; Weir <i>et al.</i>, 2001) although very occasionally may come onto the shelf, particularly in winter (Evans <i>et al.</i>, 2003). <i>P. macrocephalus</i> have been recorded in UK waters in all months of the year, with a peak in mid summer (Charif and Clark, 2000; Weir <i>et al.</i>, 2001)</p>
3	<p>Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available):</p> <p>Research <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Monitoring <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p><i>As Balaenoptera borealis</i></p> <p>Education / awareness rising <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Scottish Natural Heritage recently produced the Scottish Marine Wildlife Watching Code, designed to protect and promote enjoyment and to raise awareness about how best to watch marine wildlife with minimal disturbance.</p> <p>Species protection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p><i>As Balaenoptera borealis</i></p> <p><i>P. macrocephalus</i> is included in the Grouped Species Action Plan for toothed whales within the UK Biodiversity Action Plan (http://www.ukbap.org.uk/UKPlans.aspx?ID=339).</p> <p>Control hunting / poaching <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Whaling is illegal in UK waters (Fisheries Act 1981). The UK is a member of the International Whaling Commission http://www.iwcoffice.org/index.htm, and supports the moratorium on commercial whaling.</p> <p>Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>The UK's position within the International Whaling Commission, in addition to supporting the moratorium on commercial whaling, has been to work towards placing the issue of environmental threats to cetaceans permanently on the IWC agenda and to ensure that international trade in whale products is prohibited.</p>
4	<p>If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?</p>
5	<p>Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:</p> <p><i>P. macrocephalus</i> was maintained as a priority species following the Species and Habitats Review in 2007 (http://www.ukbap.org.uk/NewPriorityList.aspx). Implementation of the existing UK BAP Grouped Species Action Plan (http://www.ukbap.org.uk/UKPlans.aspx?ID=339) will continue until details are finalised for the new list of UK BAP priorities.</p> <p>Following the acceptance of the revised list of UK BAP priority species and habitats in 2007, the new UK BAP will be taken forward in a way that differs from the existing implementation. One of the main changes is that the UK BAP is now devolved and the countries (England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland) will take the lead in species and habitat actions. Another big change is that many of these actions will be co-ordinated not solely through Species Actions Plans (SAPs), as in the past, but through a combination of SAPs, country policies, actions taken at a wider scale e.g. agri-environment schemes etc., through action taken at the priority habitat level and co-ordinated by the countries supported, where appropriate, by the UK.</p> <p>An update to the <i>Atlas of cetacean distribution in north-west European waters</i>, published by the Joint Nature Conservation Committee in 2003, is anticipated in the longer term.</p>

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I marine mammals in general:

3.2 Questions on specific Appendix I marine turtles

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I marine turtle species for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> <i>Caretta caretta</i> – Common Name(s) Loggerhead turtle	
1	<p>Please provide published distribution reference:</p> <p>Pierpoint C. & Penrose R. 2002. '<i>TURTLE</i>' <i>A database of Marine Turtle Records for the United Kingdom and Eire. (Version 1.3 2002): Introduction, data summary and user notes.</i> (Contractor: Marine Environmental Monitoring, Llechryd.)</p> <p>TURTLE database: http://www.strandings.com/Wales.html</p> <p>Witt M.J., Penrose R., Godley B.J. (in press) Spatio-temporal patterns of juvenile marine turtle occurrence in waters of the European continental shelf. Marine Biology.</p>
2a	<p>Summarise information on population size (if known):</p> <p>increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>The '<i>TURTLE</i>' database contains 104 records of <i>C. caretta</i> within UK waters; 70% of these are strandings. Most strandings are found alive and several have been rescued and after specialist rehabilitative care have been released in warmer waters (Pierpoint & Penrose, 2002).</p> <p>It is the oceanic stage of life that results in the greatest proportion of animals being recorded in UK waters (Witt <i>et al.</i>, in press). The average size for <i>C. caretta</i> recorded in the British Isles is approximately 30cm (range 13.5-110cm). By far the majority are 'first-passage' turtles and their arrival in the UK is most likely mediated by North Atlantic current that flows adjacent to the continental shelf in Europe.</p>
2b	<p>Summarise information on distribution (if known):</p> <p>increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>There is an inverse relationship between number of records and latitude and most sightings and strandings occur on west facing aspects.</p>
3	<p>Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available):</p> <p>Research <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Monitoring <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Since 2001 marine turtles have been included in the UK Collaborative Marine Mammal Stranding Project, funded by the Department of the Environment, Food and Rural Affairs.</p> <p>Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Species protection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p><i>C. caretta</i> is included within the Grouped Species Action Plan for marine turtles within the UK Biodiversity Action Plan http://www.ukbap.org.uk/ukplans.aspx?ID=335.</p> <p>Protected under Schedule 5 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 and the Conservation (Natural Habitats & c.) Regulations 1994.</p> <p>Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other <input type="checkbox"/></p>
4	<p>If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?</p>

5	<p>Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:</p> <p><i>C. caretta</i> was maintained as a priority species following the Species and Habitats Review in 2007 (http://www.ukbap.org.uk/NewPriorityList.aspx). Implementation of the existing UK BAP Grouped Species Action Plan (http://www.ukbap.org.uk/ukplans.aspx?ID=335) will continue until details are finalised for the new list of UK BAP priorities.</p> <p>Following the acceptance of the revised list of UK BAP priority species and habitats in 2007, the new UK BAP will be taken forward in a way that differs from the existing implementation. One of the main changes is that the UK BAP is now devolved and the countries (England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland) will take the lead in species and habitat actions. Another big change is that many of these actions will be co-ordinated not solely through Species Actions Plans (SAPs), as in the past, but through a combination of SAPs, country policies, actions taken at a wider scale e.g. agri-environment schemes etc., through action taken at the priority habitat level and co-ordinated by the countries supported, where appropriate, by the UK.</p>
---	---

<i>Species name</i> <i>Dermochelys coriacea</i> – Common Name(s) Leatherback turtle	
1	<p>Please provide published distribution reference:</p> <p>Brongersma, J. D. 1972. European Atlantic turtles. <i>Zoologische Verhandelingen (Leiden)</i>, 12, 1-318.</p> <p>Houghton J. D.R., Doyle T.K., Wilson M.W., Davenport J., Hays G. C. 2006. Jellyfish aggregations and leatherback turtle foraging patterns in a temperate coastal environment. <i>Ecology</i>, 87, 1967–1972.</p> <p>McMahon C.R., Hays G.C. 2006. Thermal niche, large-scale movements and implications of climate change for a critically endangered marine vertebrate. <i>Global Change Biology</i>, 12, 1330-1338.</p> <p>Pierpoint C., Penrose R. 2002. ‘TURTLE’ A database of Marine Turtle Records for the United Kingdom and Eire. (Version 1.3 2002): Introduction, data summary and user notes. (Contractor: Marine Environmental Monitoring, Llechryd.)</p> <p>Pierpoint, C. 2000. <i>Bycatch of marine turtles in UK waters</i>. JNCC Report No.310</p> <p>Spotila J.R., Dunham A.E., Leslie A.J., Steyermark A.C., Plotkin P.T., Paladino F.V. 1996. Worldwide population decline of <i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>: are leatherback turtles going extinct? <i>Chelon.Conserv. Biol.</i> 2, 209–222.</p> <p>Witt M. J., Broderick A. C., Johns D.J., Martin C., Penrose R., Hoogmoed M.S., Godley B.J. 2006. Prey landscapes help identify potential foraging habitats for leatherback turtles in the northeast Atlantic. <i>Mar. Ecol. Progr. Ser.</i> In press.</p>
2a	<p>Summarise information on population size (if known):</p> <p>increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><i>D. coriacea</i> is a rare but nevertheless regular visitor around the British Isles during the summer months (Brongersma, 1972). Recent studies have suggested that the waters of the UK represent the northerly limit of routine seasonal foraging migrations (McMahon & Hays, 2006; Witt <i>et al.</i>, 2006),</p> <p>Since 1954 there have been 618 leatherback turtles recorded in the UK; records at sea make up the largest proportion (80%) with the remainder being stranded animals; in addition 75% of individuals were recorded alive.</p> <p>Global nesting population size was estimated at around 35,000 females in 1995 (Spotila <i>et al.</i>, 1996): About 80% of these were recorded from nesting sites in the Atlantic. However, at present, information is too vague to estimate what proportion of individuals nesting in the Atlantic are likely to use British waters as foraging grounds.</p>
2b	<p>Summarise information on distribution (if known):</p> <p>increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><i>D. coriacea</i> have been recorded from all around the UK in the TURTLE database (Pierpoint & Penrose, 2002); greatest concentrations of sightings and strandings are off Cornwall, Wales and in the Solway Firth while the least are off the Channel and North Sea.</p>

3	<p>Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available):</p> <p>Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Associations between <i>D. coriacea</i> and jellyfish concentrations have been reported and are the focus of current research interest (Houghton <i>et al.</i>, 2006; Witt <i>et al.</i>, 2006).</p> <p>Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Monitoring <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Since 2001 marine turtles have been included in the UK Collaborative Marine Mammal Stranding Project, funded by the Department of the Environment, Food and Rural Affairs.</p> <p>Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Species protection <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p><i>D. coriacea</i> is included within the Grouped Species Action Plan for marine turtles within the UK Biodiversity Action Plan http://www.ukbap.org.uk/ukplans.aspx?ID=335.</p> <p>Protected under Schedule 5 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 and the Conservation (Natural Habitats & c.) Regulations 1994.</p> <p>Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other <input type="checkbox"/></p>
4	<p>If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?</p>
5	<p>Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:</p> <p><i>D. coriacea</i> was maintained as a priority species following the Species and Habitats Review in 2007 (http://www.ukbap.org.uk/NewPriorityList.aspx). Implementation of the existing UK BAP Grouped Species Action Plan (http://www.ukbap.org.uk/ukplans.aspx?ID=335) will continue until details are finalised for the new list of UK BAP priorities.</p> <p>Following the acceptance of the revised list of UK BAP priority species and habitats in 2007, the new UK BAP will be taken forward in a way that differs from the existing implementation. One of the main changes is that the UK BAP is now devolved and the countries (England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland) will take the lead in species and habitat actions. Another big change is that many of these actions will be co-ordinated not solely through Species Actions Plans (SAPs), as in the past, but through a combination of SAPs, country policies, actions taken at a wider scale e.g. agri-environment schemes etc., through action taken at the priority habitat level and co-ordinated by the countries supported, where appropriate, by the UK.</p>

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I marine turtles in general:

NB. The United Kingdom's Report to the Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals, in 2005, indicated that metropolitan UK was a Range State for the following Appendix I marine turtle species: *Chelonia mydas*, *Eretmochelys mbricate* and *Lepidochelys kempii*. In March 2008 the UK submitted its second report to the European Commission, under Article 17, on the implementation of the Habitats Directive (Council Directive 92/43/EEC). This Report concluded that *Chelonia mydas*, *Eretmochelys mbricate* and *Lepidochelys kempii* occur in the UK as vagrants only, as such metropolitan UK should NOT be considered a Range State for these species.

4 TERRESTRIAL MAMMALS (OTHER THAN BATS)

4.1 General questions on Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats)

1	Is the taking of all Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats) prohibited by the national implementing legislation cited in Table I(a) (General Information)? N/A If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
1a	If the taking of Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats) is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition? N/A If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7)):	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2	Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats): Lack of information <input type="checkbox"/> By-catch <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat fragmentation <input type="checkbox"/> Electrocutation <input type="checkbox"/> Wind turbines <input type="checkbox"/> Poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Insufficient legislation <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of trans-boundary management <input type="checkbox"/> Poor communication amongst Range States <input type="checkbox"/> Man-made barriers <input type="checkbox"/> Climate change and drought <input type="checkbox"/> Other threats to migration (please provide details)		
2a	What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles? N/A		
2b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken. N/A		
2c	What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles? N/A		
3	What are the major threats to Appendix I terrestrial mammals (transcending mere obstacles to migration)? Lack of information <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat fragmentation <input type="checkbox"/> Poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Insufficient legislation <input type="checkbox"/> Illegal trade <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)		
3a	What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger species of terrestrial mammal (other than bats) beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour? N/A		
3b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken. N/A		
3c	Describe any factors which limit action being taken in this regard: N/A		
3d	What assistance/measures, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors? N/A		

4.2 Questions on specific Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats)

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I terrestrial mammal species (other than bats) for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s) N/A	
1	Please provide published distribution reference:
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research <input type="checkbox"/> Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species?

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats) in general:

5. BATS

5.1 General questions on Appendix I bats

1	Is the taking of all Appendix I bats prohibited by the national implementing legislation cited in Table I(a) (General Information)? If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details: N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
1a	If the taking of Appendix I bats is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition? If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7)):	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
2	Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I bats: Vandalism of bat caves <input type="checkbox"/> Other threats to migration (please provide details)	
2a	What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles?	
2b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.	
2c	What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles?	
3	What are the major threats to Appendix I bats (transcending mere obstacles to migration)? Pollution <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat fragmentation and loss <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)	
3a	What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger species of bats beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour?	
3b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.	
3c	Describe any factors that may limit action being taken in this regard:	
3d	What assistance/measures, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors?	

5.2 Questions on specific Appendix I bat species

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I bat species for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s)	
1	Please provide published distribution reference:
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2c	Summarise information on trends (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2c	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research <input type="checkbox"/> Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I bats in general:
--

6. OTHER TAXA

6.1 General questions on Appendix I species belonging to other taxa

1	Identify the Ministry, agency/department, or organisation responsible for leading actions relating to Appendix I listed species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above:
2	Is the taking of all Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above, prohibited by the national legislation listed as being implementing legislation in Table I(a) (General Information)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details: <i>Carcharodon carcharias</i> is not covered by any legislation for metropolitan UK. It is not known if any legislation applies in the Overseas Territories. <i>C. carcharias</i> is listed on CITES Appendix II.
2a	If the taking of Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7)):
3	Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above: Lack of legislation <input type="checkbox"/> Other threats to migration (please provide details)
3a	What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles?
3b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.
3c	What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles?
4	What are the major threats to Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above (transcending mere obstacles to migration)? Other (please specify)
4a	What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger species belonging to taxa not included in section 1-5 above beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour?
4b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.
4c	Describe any factors that may limit action being taken in this regard:
4d	What assistance, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors?

6.2 Questions on specific Appendix I species belonging to other taxa

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above, for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s)	
1	Please provide published distribution reference:
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an ‘X’) and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research <input type="checkbox"/> Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above:

7 LISTING OF OTHER ENDANGERED MIGRATORY SPECIES IN APPENDIX I

1	<p>Is your country a Range State for any other endangered migratory species¹ not currently listed in Appendix I? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p> <p>N.B.: States in which a species occurs as a vagrant (i.e. not "on its normal migration route") should not be treated as Range States. Please refer to Article 1 of the Convention for clarification.</p>
1a	<p>Is your country taking any steps to propose listing any of these species? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p>
1b	<p>What assistance/measures, if any, does your country require to initiate the listing of these species?</p>

¹ according to the latest IUCN red data list

III. Appendix II Species

1. INFORMATION ON APPENDIX II SPECIES

Information pertaining to the conservation of Appendix II species that are the object of CMS Agreements will have been provided in periodic Party reports to those instruments. It will suffice therefore to reference (below), and preferably append, a copy of the latest report that has been submitted to the Secretariat of each of the Agreement/MoUs to which your country is a Party.

WADDEN SEA SEALS (1991)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
SIBERIAN CRANE MoU (1993/1999)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
EUROBATS (1994)	
Date of last report: 2006	Period covered: 2003-2005 http://www.eurobats.org/documents/pdf/National_Reports/nat_rep_UK_2006_2.pdf Conservation status assessments have been completed for species in metropolitan UK protected by the Habitats Directive. See www.jncc.gov.uk/article/17 . These data will be taken into account in the next Eurobats report.
ASCOBANS (1994)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
SLENDER-BILLED CURLEW MoU (1994)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
MARINE TURTLES – AFRICA MoU (1999)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
AEWA (1999)	
Date of last report: 2005	Period covered: 2002-2005 http://www.defra.gov.uk/wildlife-countryside/gwd/exotic/waterbirds03-05.pdf http://www.unep-aewa.org/meetings/en/mop/mop3_docs/national_reports/pdf/uk_nat_rep_mop3.pdf
ACCOBAMS (2001)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
GREAT BUSTARD MoU (2001)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
MARINE TURTLES – INDIAN OCEAN / SOUTHEAST ASIA MoU (2001)	
Date of last report: 2008	Period covered: Ongoing http://www.ioseaturtles.org/report.php
ALBATROSSES AND PETRELS (2001)	
Date of last report: March 2008	Period covered: 2006 to 2008 http://www.acap.aq/en/index.php?option=com_docman&task=cat_view&gid=84&Itemid=33
BUKHARA DEER MoU (2002)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
AQUATIC WARBLER MoU (2003)	

Date of last report: 2006	Period covered: 2003-2006 http://www.cms.int/species/aquatic_warbler/meetings/pdf/Inf_03_11_National_Report_UK.pdf
AFRICAN ELEPHANT MoU (2005)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
PACIFIC ISLANDS CETACEANS (2006)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
MEDITERRANEAN MONK SEAL (2007)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:

2. QUESTIONS ON CMS AGREEMENTS

2.1 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to birds

1	<p>In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II bird species? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, what is the current state of development?</p> <p>The UK and the UAE are co-leading an initiative to explore the development of a new agreement to help conserve migratory birds of prey and owls in the Africa-Eurasian region. A meeting to identify and elaborate an option for international cooperation on African-Eurasian migratory raptors under CMS was held in October 2007 at which it was agreed that the preferred option should be a MoU (http://www.cms.int/bodies/meetings/regional/raptors/raptor_meeting.htm). A draft text for the agreement and a draft action plan were agreed as were a list of species and the geographical scope. A further meeting to conclude the agreement will be held in UAE 20-22 October 2008.</p>
2	<p>In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II bird species? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details: See question 1 above.</p>
3	<p>If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?</p>
4	<p>Is the development of any CMS Agreement for birds, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details: See 1 above re proposed MoU for migratory raptors.</p>

2.2 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to marine mammals

1	<p>In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II marine mammal species? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, what is the current state of development?</p>
2	<p>In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II marine mammal species? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p>
3	<p>If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?</p>
4	<p>Is the development of any CMS Agreement for marine mammals, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p>

2.3 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to marine turtles

1	<p>In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II marine turtles? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, what is the current state of development?</p>
2	<p>In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II marine turtles? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p>

3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?	
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for marine turtles, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

2.4 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to terrestrial mammals (other than bats)

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II terrestrial mammal species (other than bats)? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II terrestrial mammal species (other than bats)? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?	
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for terrestrial mammals (other than bats), including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

2.5 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to bats

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II bat species? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II bat species? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?	
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for bats, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

2.6 QUESTIONS ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF NEW CMS AGREEMENTS RELATING TO OTHER TAXA

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-6 above? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-6 above? If Yes, please provide details:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

	The UK participated in the meeting to identify and elaborate an option for international cooperation on migratory sharks on the 11-13 December 2007, Mahe, Seychelles.	
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development? None	
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for other taxa, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

3. LISTING OF MIGRATORY SPECIES IN APPENDIX II

1	Is your country a Range State for any migratory species that has an unfavourable conservation status, but is <u>not</u> currently listed in Appendix II and could benefit from the conclusion of an Agreement for its conservation? If Yes, please provide details: N.B.: States in which a species occurs as a vagrant (i.e. not "on its normal migration route") should not be treated as Range States. Please refer to Article 1 of the Convention for clarification.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
1a	Is your country taking any steps to propose the listing of this/these species in Appendix II? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
1b	What assistance, if any, does your country require to initiate the listing of this/these species?	

IV. National and Regional Priorities

1	<p>What priority does your country assign to the conservation and, where applicable, sustainable use of migratory species in comparison to other biodiversity-related issues</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> Low <input type="checkbox"/> Medium <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High</p>
2	<p>Are migratory species and their habitats addressed by your country's national biodiversity strategy or action plan? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Following the devolution of government in the metropolitan UK, country level biodiversity strategies have now been prepared by England, Scotland and Northern Ireland. In Wales a wider Environment Strategy is being developed which will include biodiversity.</p> <p>Further details of the strategies can be found at the following websites:</p> <p>Working with the grain of nature: a biodiversity strategy for England: http://www.defra.gov.uk/wildlife-countryside/biodiversity/biostrat/</p> <p>Scottish Biodiversity Strategy: http://www.scotland.gov.uk/Topics/Environment/Wildlife-Habitats/16118/BiodiversityStrategy</p> <p>Northern Ireland Biodiversity Strategy: http://www.ehsni.gov.uk/pubs/publications/NIBS2002.pdf</p> <p>Environment Strategy for Wales: http://new.wales.gov.uk/topics/environmentcountryside/epq/Envstratforwales/?lang=en</p> <p>As a consequence country level strategies will also address migratory species and their habitats at the level below the United Kingdom's Biodiversity Action Plan www.ukbap.org.uk. At the country level, for England and Wales country priority species lists (which will include migratory species) are being developed under Section 74 of the Countryside and Rights of Way (CRoW) Act. A similar process is underway for Scotland, whereas this process has already been completed for Northern Ireland. As these lists are still being prepared, the extent to which they cover all migratory species is not yet known.</p> <p>If Yes, please indicate and briefly describe the extent to which it addresses the following issues:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Conservation, sustainable use and/or restoration of migratory species</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conservation, sustainable use and/or restoration of the habitats of migratory species, including protected areas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Actions to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger migratory species (e.g. alien invasive species or by-catch)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Minimizing or eliminating barriers or obstacles to migration</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Research and monitoring of migratory species</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Transboundary co-operation</p>
3	<p>Does the conservation of migratory species currently feature in any other national or regional policies/plans (apart from CMS Agreements) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p> <p>The UK has worked with the European Commission through ORNIS Committee to develop Species Management Plans for huntable migratory species with an unfavourable conservation status, e.g. scaup (<i>Aythya marila</i>) and golden plover (<i>Pluvialis apricaria</i>).</p> <p>The UK does not currently have a formal UK-wide scheme for collecting hunting bag statistics. In 2006 a contract was let to develop a tool to improve hunting bag data collected under existing voluntary UK bag statistics schemes (http://defraweb/wildlife-countryside/resprog/findings/huntingbags/final-report.pdf). The UK will consider how to take forward the results of this work in light of the EC Birds Directive obligations to ensure hunting of birds (including migratory species) in the UK is sustainable.</p> <p>The UK Bycatch Strategy is currently being developed in line with the recent EU regulation on cetacean bycatch in commercial fisheries.</p> <p>SCANS II in 2005 will assess cetacean abundance over all UK waters shallower than approximately 300m. See http://biology.st-andrews.ac.uk/scans2/</p> <p>A Recovery Plan for harbour porpoises in the North Sea is being developed under the auspices of ASCOBANS. An objective to reduce harbour porpoise bycatch in the North Sea has been tested for use by OSPAR.</p>

3a	<p>Do these policies/plans cover the following areas (if Yes, please provide details):</p> <p>Yes No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Exploitation of natural resources (e.g. fisheries, hunting, etc.)</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Economic development</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Land-use planning</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Pollution control</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Designation and development of protected areas</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Development of ecological networks</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Planning of power lines</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Planning of fences</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Planning of dams</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>
4	Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken

V. Protected Areas

1	<p>Are migratory species taken into account in the selection, establishment and management of protected areas in your country? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p> <p>In mainland UK, the EU network of Special Protection Areas (SPAs) includes the designation of sites for migratory birds: http://www.jncc.gov.uk/page-162. This network does not extend to the UK Overseas Territories and Crown Dependencies (UKOTCDs) except Gibraltar. However, all but one (British Antarctic Territory) of these 21 entities are included in the UK's ratification of the Ramsar Convention and conservation has been further strengthened by the Overseas Territories Environmental Charters signed in 2001. To date, Ramsar sites have been established in ten of these territories (22 sites in total). There has been no specific or overall review of key sites for migratory species <i>per se</i> with the UK's Overseas Territories and Crown Dependencies, although a review of wetlands of international importance, qualifying for potential designation under the Ramsar Convention, includes numerous sites of importance for those wetland species which occur in these sites. More information is available at: http://www.defra.gov.uk/wildlife-countryside/resprog/findings/ramsar-ot/pdf/report.pdf.</p>
1a	<p>Please identify the most important national sites for migratory species and their protection status:</p> <p>In regard to mainland UK, details of the most important sites for migratory bird species can be found on the JNCC website http://www.jncc.gov.uk/page-1412. To date, Ramsar sites have been established in ten of these territories (22 sites in total). These sites hold a wide range of wetland dependent migratory species. Most are important for waterbirds either in the breeding season or in the non-breeding period, and many hold important colonies of breeding seabirds (for example Booby Pond and Rookery on the Cayman Islands holds at least 30% of the total Caribbean population of Red-footed Boobies <i>Sula sula</i>).</p> <p>Sites in the Falkland Islands are important breeding sites for a several different penguin species as well as for Southern Sea Lions <i>Otaria byronia</i> and Elephant Seals <i>Mirounga leonina</i>. Basking Sharks <i>Cetorhinus maximus</i>, together with number of different of dolphin species and other cetacea, occur in the waters of the large coastal sites on the islands of Jersey and Alderney, whilst the waters of North, Middle and East Caicos Islands are important for Green <i>Chelonia midas</i>, Hawksbill <i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i>, and Loggerhead <i>Caretta caretta</i> Turtles. Green and Hawksbill Turtles are also found on Diego Garcia Ramsar site in the British Indian Ocean Territory.</p> <p>Many of the Ramsar sites are important for passerine migrant birds, including globally threatened species such as the the Appendix I listed Aquatic Warbler <i>Acrocephalus paludicola</i> (found on Lihou Island and L'Erée Headland, Guernsey) and Kirtland's Warbler <i>Dendroica kirtlandii</i> (North, Middle and East Caicos Islands which provide non-breeding grounds for one of the most threatened birds of the region, the world population consisting of only about 3,000 individuals, which breed only in a restricted habitat in one part of Michigan, USA and spend the non-breeding season in largely unknown locations in the Bahamas and Turks and Caicos Islands).</p> <p>Migratory fish use many of the coastal Ramsar sites, but typically knowledge of these species is poorer than for other taxa. More information on the migratory species occurring on Ramsar sites in the UK's Overseas Territories and Crown Dependancies can be found on the relevant Ramsar Information Sheets, linked from: http://www.jncc.gov.uk/page-1394.</p>
1b	<p>Do these protected areas cover the following areas? (If Yes, please provide details and include the amount of protected areas coverage and the number of protected areas):</p> <p>Yes No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Terrestrial</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Marine</p> <p>Detailed information on protected areas is available from: the Joint Nature Conservation Committee website http://www.jncc.gov.uk/page-4 for international sites; and from the various websites of individual parts of the UK including the Overseas Territories and Crown Dependencies for national designated sites (see Section 1(b) for web-links).</p>
1c	<p>Identify the agency, department or organization responsible for leading on this action in your country:</p> <p>The Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (Defra) has UK responsibility for the oversight of</p>

	protected area systems in the mainland UK. In the UKOTCDs, this responsibility is devolved (see box 1 above). Information on the responsible authorities for protected areas in the other Overseas Territories and Crown Dependencies can be found on the UK Overseas Territories Conservation Forum (UKOTCF) web site. The Forum exists to promote the coordinated conservation of the diverse and increasingly threatened plant and animal species and natural habitats of the UK Territories Overseas. It aims to do this by providing assistance in the form of expertise, information and liaison between non-governmental organisations and governments, both in the UK and in the Territories themselves.: http://www.ukotcf.org/index.cfm
2	Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken

VI. Policies on Satellite Telemetry

1	<p>In the current reporting period, has your country undertaken conservation/research projects that use satellite telemetry? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> In preparation <input type="checkbox"/> on-going <input type="checkbox"/> completed</p> <p>The UK is applying this conservation/research technique across a range of species, including Basking Sharks, marine turtles, cetaceans and birds. The UK believes this is an important research tool.</p> <p>For birds, satellite telemetry is considered as a variant of radio telemetry and is subject to the same rigorous statutory controls (there is a need for formal licensing from country conservation agencies).</p> <p>In this reporting period, in metropolitan UK, it has been used to monitor movements of Ospreys <i>Pandion haliaetus</i> (http://www.ospreys.org.uk/AWOP/Home.htm) and Honey Buzzards <i>Pernis apivorus</i> (http://www.roydennis.org/honeybuzzard.htm).</p> <p>Ongoing satellite tracking of turtles can be viewed via http://www.seaturtle.org/tracking/, which includes tracking of Loggerhead <i>Caretta caretta</i> and Green turtles <i>Chelonia mydas</i> for the Cayman Islands, a Leatherback Turtle <i>Dermochelys coriacea</i> for the British Virgin Islands and an archived project on movements of a Green Turtle for Montserrat.</p> <p>Extensive work on satellite telemetry of albatrosses and petrels has been undertaken in the South Atlantic Overseas Territories of the Falkland Islands, South Georgia and the Tristan da Cunha island group. The main method employed for tracking albatrosses and petrels in these studies has been through the use of satellite or platform terminal transmitters, but geolocators (GLS) loggers are also used, albeit to a much lesser extent. All tracking data collected in the South Atlantic Overseas Territories have been incorporated into the Global Procellariiform Tracking Database, which is curated and maintained by BirdLife International. Results from analysis of the data in the database were published in 2004 (<i>Tracking Ocean Wanderers: the global distribution of albatrosses and petrels. Results from the Global Procellariiform Tracking Workshop, 1-5 September, 2003 Gordon's Bay South Africa</i>. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International.), and since then further tracking data have been incorporated in the Database. ACAP listed species which have been tracked during the reporting period include Wandering Albatross <i>Diomedea exulans</i>, Black-browed Albatross <i>Thalassarche melanophris</i>, Grey-headed Albatross <i>Thalassarche chrysostoma</i> and Light-mantled sooty Albatross <i>Phoebastria palpebrata</i>, Northern <i>Macronectes halli</i> and Southern <i>Macronectes giganteus</i> Giant petrels, and White-chinned Petrels <i>Procellaria aequinoctialis</i> at Bird Island, South Georgia by the British Antarctic Survey, Tristan Albatross <i>Diomedea dabbenena</i> from Gough Island, Atlantic Yellow-nosed Albatross <i>Thalassarche chlororhynchos</i> from Gough and Tristan islands, and sooty albatrosses <i>Phoebastria fusca</i> from Gough and Tristan islands by the RSPB, and Black-browed Albatross <i>Thalassarche melanophris</i> from the Falkland Islands by Falklands Conservation.</p> <p>Satellite telemetry research is being undertaken on Whale Shark <i>Rhincodon typus</i> in the Indian Ocean and Caribbean, (although at present not in any of the UK Overseas Territories' territorial waters).</p>
2	<p>Are any future conservation/research projects planned that will use satellite telemetry? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (including the expected timeframe for these projects):</p> <p>Further research and further use of this technique is likely, but information on each individual current project is not available. In the Cayman Islands, marine turtle tracking is part of a continuing programme of research.</p> <p>For ACAP species in the South Atlantic, tracking work on Wandering, Black-browed, Grey-headed, and Light-mantled Sooty Albatross, and Northern and Southern Giant Petrels, as well as White-chinned Petrels will</p>

	<p>continue at Bird Island, South Georgia, as part of the British Antarctic Survey's research programme. The tracking work is part of a broader research programme investigating the foraging ecology (chick feeding rates, at-sea distribution and activity during breeding and non-breeding seasons, and overlap with fisheries) of these species. RSPB plans to track Southern Giant Petrels from Gough Island in September 2008, and hope to resume plans to track Spectacled Petrels <i>Procellaria conspicillata</i> at some point in the future. Previous plans to track this species were unsuccessful due to difficulties associated with landing on Inaccessible Island.</p> <p>If No, please explain any impediments or requirements in this regard:</p>
3	<p>Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken</p> <p>The extensive tracking data that have been generated for ACAP listed species in the South Atlantic has led to an improved understanding of the foraging ecology and movements of most of these species. The Global Procellariiform Tracking Database maintained by BirdLife International has proven to be a powerful international conservation tool, and has already been used to identify fisheries, RFMOs and areas that are problematic and critical for the conservation of albatrosses and petrels. An example of this is an initiative being led by the British Antarctic Survey, CSIRO, and BirdLife International, part funded by Defra, in which an assessment of the impact of Atlantic tuna fisheries on seabirds is being carried out on behalf of ICCAT (International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tuna) Ecosystems Working Group, focussing mostly on ACAP species breeding at South Georgia and Tristan da Cunha.</p> <p>There are still tracking data gaps for ACAP species in the South Atlantic, especially for non-breeders (immature and sub-adults as well as birds on sabbatical; i.e. that don't breed in a particular year).</p>

VII. Membership

1	<p>Have actions been taken by your country to encourage non- Parties to join CMS and its related Agreements? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Noting that Anguilla and the British Antarctic Territory are non-Parties.</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details. (In particular, describe actions taken to recruit the non-Parties that have been identified by the Standing Committee as high priorities for recruitment.) UK Environment Ministers are advised to raise membership of CMS with their counterparts if and when the opportunities arise. In 2006, Defra Minister Barry Gardner raised CMS membership with Minister Zhibang of the State Forestry Administration, China. At a recent meeting with Chinese officials in May 2008, Defra again discussed CMS membership.</p>
1a	<p>Identify the agency, department or organization responsible for leading on this action in your country:</p> <p>Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (Defra)</p>
2	<p>Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken</p>

VIII. Global and National Importance of CMS

1	<p>Have actions been taken by your country to increase national, regional and/or global awareness of the relevance of CMS and its global importance in the context of biodiversity conservation? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p> <p>The UK Ambassador to Germany spoke at the CMS 25th anniversary celebrations in Berlin in 2004. The Chair of the CMS Standing Committee also participated in a Q&A session at the Koenig Museum in Bonn as part of the anniversary celebrations.</p> <p>The UK also part funded a session entitled "Migratory Species: A passport to 2010 at the IUCN World Conservation Congress to promote migratory species and the CMS Convention.</p> <p>More information can be found at http://www.cms.int/news/current_news_page.htm</p> <p>In 2006, the UK and Dutch Environment Ministers launched the proceedings of a major international conference on waterbird conservation (Waterbirds around the world – available at http://www.jncc.gov.uk/page-3891). Key findings from the 960 page book are summarised at:</p>
---	--

	<p>http://www.jncc.gov.uk/pdf/Summary%20of%20Waterbirds%20AW%20%20Edinburgh%20Declarationv3.pdf.</p> <p>The launch was attended by many representatives of national and international conservation organisations and there was wide publicity in at least 50 countries of the threats face by migratory waterbirds.</p> <p>The UK has actively promoted an international initiative to develop a MoU for migratory raptors in Africa and Eurasia. See: http://www.defra.gov.uk/news/2007/071022c.htm. Ministers from the UK and United Arab Emirates together with delegates from 44 potential range states attended the meeting held at Loch Lomond, Scotland in October 2007.</p>
2	<p>Identify the agency, department or organization responsible for leading on this action in your country:</p> <p>Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (Defra)</p> <p>Joint Nature Conservation Committee (JNCC)</p>
3	Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken

IX. Mobilization of Resources

1	<p>Has your country made financial resources available for conservation activities having direct benefits for migratory species in your country? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities):</p> <p>The UK has contributed to field projects and meetings of benefit to migratory species that visit the UK and its Overseas Territories. The species involved are: the Aquatic Warbler, waterbirds migrating in the African-Eurasian region including the Dark-bellied Brent Goose, raptors, albatrosses and petrels, European bats, marine turtles and small and large cetaceans.</p>
2	<p>Has your country made voluntary contributions to the CMS Trust Fund to support requests from developing countries and countries with economies in transition? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p> <p>The UK has contributed to the costs of the eighth Conference of the Parties and part of this contribution was available to assist delegates from developing countries.</p>
3	<p>Has your country made other voluntary financial contributions to support conservation activities having direct benefits for migratory species in other countries (particularly developing countries)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities):</p> <p>The UK has contributed to a number of projects and meetings related to migratory species in other countries:</p> <p>Marine Turtles: The UK has made voluntary contributions to the IOSEA Secretariat. It has also provided financial support to practical turtle conservation projects in Zanzibar, Nicaragua and Antigua and Barbuda (Defra has contributed £35,370 through the Fauna and Flora International's Flagship Species Fund to these projects); to an environment education and community liaison project on marine turtles in Watamu, Kenya and to other projects in the Caribbean (the Caribbean meetings are also attended by countries beyond the UK's Overseas Territories);</p> <p>Waterbirds throughout the African-Eurasian region: including work on climate change and migratory waterbirds</p> <p>Cetaceans in the Mediterranean and Baltic Seas: Including funding for projects to develop a genetic database for cetaceans, and for the management and conservation of bottlenose dolphin</p> <p>Bats in Europe: The UK provided funding for projects on identification of bat migration patterns in Lithuania; key sites for cave-dwelling bats in Ukraine; wind turbines and bats; the impacts of land use and development on bats and guidelines for the management of important underground sites;</p> <p>Albatrosses and petrels in the southern hemisphere: The UK donated £130,000 to the ACAP budget since 2005. It has been proposed that some of the funds be directed towards capacity building projects for developing countries, under Article IV of ACAP (Capacity Building) as required for effective implementation of the Agreement.</p>

	<p>Aquatic Warbler: UK has contributed towards funding for the Aquatic Warbler project officer.</p> <p>Sharks: The UK provided funding in relation to the CMS shark meeting in Seychelles, and has also contributed financial support to the IUCN Shark Specialist Group.</p> <p>The UK has also provided financial support for communication initiatives, such as the CMS on-line reporting project, AEWa communication strategy and an event at the World Conservation Congress. The UK has also supported projects that seek to develop greater liaison between CMS and other international agreements, such as with the Convention on Biodiversity.</p>
4	<p>Has your country provided technical and/or scientific assistance to developing countries to facilitate initiatives for the benefit of migratory species? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities):</p> <p>The UK funded the secondment of an officer to the Interim ACAP Secretariat between October 2004 and February 2005 to help prepare for its First Meeting of the Parties and to take forward actions that ensued from the meeting. Information on the outcomes of this meeting held in Hobart, Australia from 10-12 November 2004 can be found via: http://www.acap.aq/acap/meetings_of_the_parties. The UK has also contributed a further £50,000 to fund an officer who will co-ordinate ACAP activities in south Atlantic Overseas Territories. This officer will, amongst other things, pull together data on breeding sites and population trends, which will help ACAP determine priorities for action. The officer will also represent the UK on ACAP's seabird by-catch working group.</p>
5	<p>Has your country received financial assistance/support from the CMS Trust Fund, via the CMS Secretariat, for national conservation activities having direct benefits for migratory species in your country? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities):</p>
6	<p>Has your country received financial assistance/support from sources other than the CMS Secretariat for conservation activities having direct benefit for migratory species in your country? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities):</p>

X. Implementation of COP Resolutions and Recommendations

Please provide information about measures undertaken by your country relating to recent Resolutions and Recommendations since the last Report. For your convenience please refer to the list of COP Resolutions and Recommendations listed below.

Resolutions

Resolution 6.2 – By-catch, and Recommendation 7.2 – Implementation of Resolution 6.2 on By-catch

In March 2004, the EU Agriculture and Fisheries Council agreed a new EC regulation (812/2004) on cetacean bycatch which requires the mandatory use of acoustic pingers on bottom-set nets deployed from vessels greater than 12m in length. As a result of this regulation, the UK Small Cetacean Bycatch Response Strategy was developed covering the measures that should be taken to reduce bycatch to a level where it does not threaten cetaceans' conservation status.

The Sea Mammal Research Unit has continued work on exclusion devices in the bass pair trawl fishery, which predominantly occurs in the Western Channel. Initial results have demonstrated the potential for successful mitigation to be developed, but the device is not yet sufficiently developed to commercial usage. As a result of this, legislation has recently been proposed to prohibit pair trawling within the 12 mile limit of the Western Channel by UK vessels.

The Scottish Government's Nature Conservation (Scotland) Bill contains measures to improve the existing species protection offered by the Wildlife and Countryside Act, including the extension of the existing protections for cetaceans from intentional disturbance to encompass protection from 'reckless' disturbance. Similar protection has been developed in England and Wales under the CRoW Act 2000.

Defra commissioned a research report to review the effects of bycatch on vulnerable migratory species and assess possible further measures to reduce the level of by-catch of endangered migratory species. The report 'Impact of fisheries bycatch on endangered migratory species', published in February 2003, is available via: <http://www.defra.gov.uk/wildlife-countryside/resprog/findings/bycatch/>. The research also identified how far the UK has been able to meet the terms of Resolution 6.2, adopted in 1999 at the Sixth Meeting of the Parties.

Resolution 6.3 – Southern Hemisphere Albatross Conservation

Resolution 7.2 – Impact Assessment and Migratory Species

Metropolitan UK: The UK introduced The Environmental Assessment of Plans and Programmes Regulations 2004 to implement the EC Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) Directive (2001/42/EC), which came into effect on 21st July 2004. This Directive requires that certain (mainly public sector) plans and programmes that are required by legislative, regulatory or administrative provision and which set the framework for development consent are made subject to a SEA. It will provide a high level of protection for the environment and contribute to the integration of environmental considerations (including effects on biodiversity) into the preparation of plans and programmes, thereby promoting sustainable development.

The UK has also implemented EC Directive 85/337/EEC (the Environmental Impact Assessment Directive), which applies to a wide range of projects (i.e. physical interventions in the environment) through a number of sets of national regulations. Although there are no specific references for any proposed new development to take account of migratory species, the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations 1999 has a requirement for developments of a certain type to consider transboundary effects. The EIA Regulations establish a consent system whereby a project is not granted consent to proceed if it is likely to have significant effects on the environment. Among the environmental factors considered is biological diversity.

Details of EIA and SEA legislation and guidance on procedures can be found on the Planning section of the Office of the Deputy Prime Minister (ODPM) web site at www.odpm.gov.uk.

Resolution 7.3 – Oil Pollution and Migratory Species

Currently the Atlas of Coastal Sites Sensitive to Oil Pollution is being updated and converted to a geographical information system. This atlas identifies coastal habitats and protected sites of importance to a variety of species listed under the Bonn Convention. In addition, a review of the National Contingency Plan for Marine Pollution from Shipping and Offshore Installations is underway which includes advice on environmental aspects and monitoring. Consultation is currently being undertaken on proposed amendments to the MCA regulation on the prevention of oil pollution from merchant shipping and to the DTI offshore petroleum activities regulation on oil pollution and control.

Associated with the oil and gas industry, a review of the Joint Nature Conservation Committee guidelines to reduce disturbance to marine mammals from seismic surveys was undertaken throughout 2003. Revised guidelines were issued for the 2004 survey season. Guidelines for explosive use during decommissioning of marine industrial locations are being

prepared at present.

Resolution 7.4 – Electrocutation of Migratory Birds

With relatively few large bird species, risk of electrocution from power lines in the UK is generally low compared to some other countries. Electrocution risk is further reduced by consideration of hazards as part of the normal planning process when new powerline routes are proposed close to sites of importance for birds. Commercial powerline companies have, for many years, used highly visible deflectors on powerlines so as to reduce the incidence of bird strikes, which not only can kill birds, but can also disrupt power supplies.

Resolution 7.5 – Wind Turbines and Migratory Species:

There is rapid development of the wind energy industry in the UK. This has led to a range of guidance on topics noted in Resolution 7.5 being developed, notably location guidance in Scotland: <http://www.snh.org.uk/strategy/pd02b.asp>. Substantial guidance to the offshore wind energy industry is currently being developed by government for dissemination in 2005.

Research, funded through COWRIE (Collaborative Offshore Wind Research into the Environment), has recently been completed regarding the impact of noise from offshore windfarms in the marine environment (see http://www.thecrownstate.co.uk/35_cowrie_04_02_07.htm). Research has also been funded through the DTI, DEFRA and windfarm developers to undertake aerial seabird surveys to aid the needs of windfarm developers (for EIA etc.), SPA designation and the Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) process.

Resolution 7.15 – Future Action on the Antarctic Minke, Bryde’s and Pygmy Right Whales under the Convention on Migratory Species:

No further action proposed at this time, although the Falkland Islands will attempt to formally record reliable sightings, especially by fisheries observers on pelagic fishing boats.

Resolution 8.1 – Sustainable Use

The European Commission launched its Sustainable Hunting Initiative in 2001, aimed at improving understanding of the legal and technical aspects of the EC Wild Birds Directive’s provisions on hunting as well as developing a programme of scientific, conservation and awareness raising measures to promote sustainable hunting under the directive. The UK has worked with the European Commission through ORNIS Committee to develop Species Management Plans for huntable migratory species with an unfavourable conservation status, e.g scaup (*Aythya marila*) and golden plover (*Pluvialis apricaria*). The UK will work with relevant stakeholders over the next few years on implementation of relevant actions under the Management Plans.

Resolution 8.2 – CMS Strategic Plan 2006-2010

Resolution 8.5 - Implementation of Existing Agreements and Development of Future Agreements

Resolution 8.7 - Contribution of CMS in Achieving the 2010 Biodiversity Target

Resolution 8.9 - Review of GROMS (Global Register on Migratory Species)

Resolution 8.11 - Co-operation with other Conventions

Resolution 8.13 - Climate Change and Migratory Species

The UK has funded work to identify migratory species which may be useful indicators of climate change.

The objectives of this project are:

- To identify a set of indicator species (or multi-species indices) worldwide to monitor and provide information on climate change impacts on migratory species. Information that can feedback to management (i.e. ideally indicators and respective thresholds that could be used as system of alert and triggers for action).
- To develop cost-effective standardised international protocols for monitoring the effects of climate change on these indicators.

Outcomes will be reported to CoP9.

Resolution 8.14 – By-Catch

As reported in Section VI.3, the UK (Defra) has part funded an initiative being led by the British Antarctic Survey, CSIRO, and BirdLife International, in which an assessment of the impact of Atlantic tuna fisheries on seabirds is being carried out on behalf of ICCAT (International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tuna) Ecosystems Working Group, focussing mostly on ACAP species breeding at South Georgia and Tristan da Cunha.

Resolution 8.22 - Adverse Human Induced Impacts on Cetaceans**Resolution 8.24 - National Reports for the Eight and Ninth Meetings of the Conference of the Parties****Resolution 8.27 - Migratory Species and Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza**

There have been several cases of HPAI H5N1 detected in the UK since CoP8. In response to Resolution 8.27, DEFRA has established an Ornithological Expert Group to bring together specialist ornithological expertise so as to advise epidemiological and response teams within government. The OEP has proved an effective means of assessing various scenarios as to the source of infection as well as risk of further spread. It has identified however, that there would be considerable benefit from networking with similar technical advisory groups in other European countries so as to exchange information, understanding and risk assessments.

UK expertise from the Wildfowl & Wetlands Trust has contributed to the implementation of an internationally-funded programme of Avian Influenza surveillance in Africa (<http://wildbirds-ai.cirad.fr/index.php>; <http://wildbirds-ai.cirad.fr/pdf/kenya.pdf>).

An international workshop was convened by the Scientific Task Force on Avian Influenza and Wild Birds, and organised by the Convention on Migratory Species (CMS) and Scottish Natural Heritage in Scotland in June 2007. The objective of the workshop was specifically to review practical issues arising, and lessons learnt, from recent outbreaks.

The Aviemore workshop identified a number of important conclusions and recommendations for future action. A central theme running through most of these is the continuing need to further develop national inter-ministerial capacities within governments and inter-disciplinary collaborations elsewhere to respond to the challenges posed by H5N1 HPAI — not only in reacting to cases of disease occurrence, detection of infection, or outbreaks, but also preparing for these through contingency planning and risk assessment. Central to this activity is the close and integrated working of various elements of the governmental and non-governmental sectors, bringing together the complementary expertise of epidemiologists, veterinarians, virologists, biologists and ornithologists.

Whilst much attention has been focussed on H5N1 HPAI, other H5 and H7 HPAI subtypes, as well as other avian-borne diseases, also pose major risks for the poultry industry. Developing wildlife surveillance programmes and enhancing biosecurity in relation to avian influenza raises issues common to risks from other zoonoses. The workshop stressed the need to take longer-term, inter-disciplinary and integrated perspectives in responding to the challenges posed by all these diseases.

Full conclusions from the workshop can be found at: <http://www.aiweb.info/documents/Aviemore%20conclusions.pdf>.

Through the participation of several organisations and individuals the UK has contributed significantly to the work of the Scientific Task Force on Avian Influenza and Wild Birds.

Resolution 8.29 - Concerted Actions for Appendix I Species

Recommendations

Recommendation 7.5 – Range State Agreement for Dugong (*Dugong dugon*) Conservation

Recommendation 7.6 – Improving the Conservation Status of the Leatherback Turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*)

Recommendation 7.7 – America Pacific Flyway Programme

In April 2004, the UK, working with the Dutch Government and Wetlands International, organized a major global conference *Waterbirds Around the World* to address the conservation of waterbird flyways. This gave a forum to discuss many of the issues highlighted by Recommendation 7.7 and there were specific workshops on American and Pacific flyways. The UK is supportive of the development of the America Pacific Flyway Programme under CMS, and will work to identify if any of the UK's Overseas Territories have importance for relevant species under this programme. The Proceedings of this conference – *Waterbirds around the world* – were launched in 2006 (see above: <http://www.jncc.gov.uk/page-3891>) and contain expensive information on flyways in the Americas (<http://www.jncc.gov.uk/page-3894>) as well as elsewhere in the world.

Although not related to the American Pacific Flyway Programme, the Western Hemisphere Shorebird Reserve Network offers some opportunities for involvement of the Falkland Islands. This is noted in the developing Falkland Islands Conservation Strategy. See <http://www.manomet.org/WHSRN/>.

Recommendation 8.12 - Improving the conservation status of raptors and owls in the African Eurasian region

The Governments of the United Kingdom (UK) and United Arab Emirates (UAE) are co-leading an initiative to explore the development of a new agreement under CMS to help conserve migratory birds of prey and owls in the Africa-Eurasian region. (<http://www.defra.gov.uk/news/2007/071022c.htm>). An intergovernmental negotiating meeting to identify and elaborate an option for international cooperation on African-Eurasian migratory raptors under CMS was held in Scotland in October 2007 at which it was agreed that the preferred option should be a MoU (http://www.cms.int/bodies/meetings/regional/raptors/raptor_meeting.htm).

A draft text for the agreement and a draft action plan were agreed, as were a list of species and the geographical scope. A further meeting, to which the UK has contributed £10,000 towards the preparation, to conclude the agreement will be held in UAE 20-22 October 2008.

The initiative has been underpinned by a study commissioned by Defra in 2005, which found that more than 50% of migratory birds of prey in the African-Eurasian region have a poor conservation status and many are showing rapid or long-term population declines.

Recommendation 8.16 – Migratory Sharks

The UK provided a financial contribution and attended the meeting in Seychelles

Recommendation 8.17 – Marine Turtles

Recommendation 8.23 - Central Eurasian and Aridland Mammals

Recommendation 8.26 - Grassland Bird Species and their Habitats in Southern South America

Recommendation 8.28 - Cooperative Actions for Appendix II Species

Other resolutions/recommendations:

Other remarks:

Annex: Updating Data on Appendix II Species

The tables below contain the list of all species listed in Appendix II.

New Parties which have acceded since COP8 in 2005 and Parties which did not submit a National Report in 2005 are requested to complete the entire form.

Parties that did submit a report in 2005 need only which information has changed (e.g. new published distribution references and details concerning species added to Appendix II at COP8).

Please refer to 2005 report.

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
CHIROPTERA				
<i>Rhinolophus ferrumequinum</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Rhinolophus hipposideros</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Rhinolophus euryale</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Rhinolophus mehelyi</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Rhinolophus blasii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis bechsteini</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis blythi</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis brandtii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis capaccinii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis dasycneme</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis daubentoni</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis emarginatus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis myotis</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis mystacinus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis nattereri</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pipistrellus kuhli</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pipistrellus nathusii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pipistrellus pipistrellus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pipistrellus savii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Nyctalus lasiopterus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Nyctalus leisleri</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Nyctalus noctula</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Eptesicus nilssonii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Eptesicus serotinus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vespertilio murinus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Barbastella barbastellus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Plecotus auritus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Plecotus austriacus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Miniopterus schreibersii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tadarida teniotis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CETACEA				
<i>Physeter macrocephalus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Platanista gangetica gangetica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pontoporia blainvillei</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Inia geoffrensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinapterus leucas</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Monodon monoceros</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena phocoena</i> (North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena phocoena</i> (western North Atlantic population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena phocoena</i> (Black Sea population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Neophocaena phocaenoides</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoenoides dalli</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena spinipinnis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena dioptrica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sousa chinensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sousa teuszii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sotalia fluviatilis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenorhynchus albirostris</i> (only North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenorhynchus acutus</i> (only North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenorhynchus australis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenorhynchus obscurus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grampus griseus</i> (only North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tursiops aduncus</i> (Arafura/Timor Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Tursiops truncatus</i> (North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tursiops truncatus</i> (western Mediterranean population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tursiops truncatus</i> (Black Sea population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella attenuata</i> (eastern tropical Pacific population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella attenuata</i> (Southeast Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella longirostris</i> (eastern tropical Pacific populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella longirostris</i> (Southeast Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella coeruleoalba</i> (eastern tropical Pacific population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella coeruleoalba</i> (western Mediterranean population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinus delphis</i> (North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinus delphis</i> (western Mediterranean population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinus delphis</i> (Black Sea population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinus delphis</i> (eastern tropical Pacific population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenodelphis hosei</i> (Southeast Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Orcaella brevirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cephalorhynchus commersonii</i> (South American population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cephalorhynchus eutropia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cephalorhynchus heavisidii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Orcinus orca</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Globicephala melas</i> (only North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Berardius bairdii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Hyperoodon ampullatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Balaenoptera bonaerensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Balaenoptera edeni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Balaenoptera borealis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Balaenoptera physalus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Caperea marginata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CARNIVORA				
<i>Arctocephalus australis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Otaria flavescens</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phoca vitulina</i> (only Baltic and Wadden Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Halichoerus grypus</i> (only Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Monachus monachus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PROBOSCIDEA				
<i>Loxodonta africana</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SIRENIA				
<i>Trichechus manatus</i> (populations between Honduras and Panama)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Trichechus senegalensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Trichechus inunguis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Dugong dugon</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PERISSODACTYLA				
<i>Equus hemionus</i> (includes <i>Equus hemionus</i> , <i>Equus onager</i> and <i>Equus kiang</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ARTIODACTYLA				
<i>Vicugna vicugna</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Oryx dammah</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gazella gazella</i> (only Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gazella subgutturosa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procapra gutturosa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Saiga tatarica tatarica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GAVIIFORMES				
<i>Gavia stellata</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gavia arctica arctica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gavia arctica suschkini</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gavia immer immer</i> (Northwest European population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gavia adamsii</i> (Western Palearctic population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PODICIPEDIFORMES				
<i>Podiceps grisegena grisegena</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Podiceps auritus</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PELECANIFORMES				
<i>Phalacrocorax nigrogularis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phalacrocorax pygmeus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pelecanus onocrotalus</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pelecanus crispus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CICONIIFORMES				
<i>Botaurus stellaris stellaris</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ixobrychus minutus minutus</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ixobrychus sturmii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ardeola rufiventris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ardeola idae</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Egretta vinaceigula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Casmerodius albus albus</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Ardea purpurea purpurea</i> (populations breeding in the Western Palearctic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Mycteria ibis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ciconia nigra</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ciconia episcopus microscelis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ciconia ciconia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Plegadis falcinellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Geronticus eremita</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Threskiornis aethiopicus aethiopicus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Platalea alba</i> (excluding Malagasy population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Platalea leucorodia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phoenicopterus ruber</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phoenicopterus minor</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ANSERIFORMES				
<i>Dendrocygna bicolor</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Dendrocygna viduata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Thalassornis leuconotus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Oxyura leucocephala</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cygnus olor</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cygnus cygnus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cygnus columbianus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser brachyrhynchus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser fabalis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser albifrons</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser erythropus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser anser</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Branta leucopsis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Branta bernicla</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Branta ruficollis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Alopochen aegyptiacus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tadorna ferruginea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tadorna cana</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tadorna tadorna</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Plectropterus gambensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sarkidiornis melanotos</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Nettapus auritus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas penelope</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas strepera</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas crecca</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas capensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas undulata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas acuta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas erythrorhyncha</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas hottentota</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas querquedula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas clypeata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Marmaronetta angustirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Netta rufina</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Netta erythrophthalma</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Aythya ferina</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Aythya nyroca</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Aythya fuligula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Aythya marila</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Somateria mollissima</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Somateria spectabilis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Polysticta stelleri</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Clangula hyemalis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Melanitta nigra</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Melanitta fusca</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Bucephala clangula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Mergellus albellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Mergus serrator</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Mergus merganser</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
FALCONIFORMES				
<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GALLIFORMES				
<i>Coturnix coturnix coturnix</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SPHENISCIFORMES				
<i>Spheniscus demersus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PROCELLARIIFORMES				
<i>Diomedea exulans</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea epomophora</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea irrorata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea nigripes</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea immutabilis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea melanophris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea bulleri</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea cauta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea chlororhynchus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea chrysostoma</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phoebastria fusca</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phoebastria palpebrata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Macronectes giganteus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Macronectes halli</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procellaria cinerea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procellaria aequinoctialis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procellaria aequinoctialis conspicillata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procellaria parkinsoni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procellaria westlandica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GRUIFORMES				
<i>Porzana porzana</i> (populations breeding in the Western Palearctic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Porzana parva parva</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Porzana pusilla intermedia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Fulica atra atra</i> (Mediterranean and Black Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Aenigmatolimnas marginalis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sarothrura boehmi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sarothrura ayresi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Crex crex</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grus leucogeranus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grus virgo</i> (Syn. <i>Anthropoides virgo</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grus paradisea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grus carunculatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grus grus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Chlamydotis undulata</i> (only Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Otis tarda</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CHARADRIIFORMES				
<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Dromas ardeola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Burhinus oedicephalus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Glareola pratincola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Glareola nordmanni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pluvialis apricaria</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pluvialis squatarola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius hiaticula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius dubius</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius pecuarius</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius tricollaris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius forbesi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius pallidus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius alexandrinus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius marginatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius mongolus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius asiaticus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Eudromias morinellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus vanellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus spinosus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus albiceps</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus senegallus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus lugubris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus melanopterus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus coronatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus superciliosus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus gregarius</i> (Syn <i>Chettusia gregaria</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus leucurus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gallinago media</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gallinago gallinago</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lymnocyptes minimus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Limosa limosa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Limosa lapponica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Numenius phaeopus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Numenius tenuirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Numenius arquata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa erythropus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa totanus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa ochropus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa glareola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa cinerea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa hypoleucos</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Arenaria interpres</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris canutus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris alba</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris minuta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris temminckii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris maritima</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris alpina</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Limicola falcinellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Philomachus pugnax</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phalaropus lobatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phalaropus fulicaria</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus hemprichii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus leucophthalmus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus ichthyaetus</i> (West Eurasian and African population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus melanocephalus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus genei</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus audouinii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus armenicus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna nilotica nilotica</i> (West Eurasian and African populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna caspia</i> (West Eurasian and African populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna maxima albidorsalis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna bergii</i> (African and Southwest Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna bengalensis</i> (African and Southwest Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna sandvicensis sandvicensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna dougallii</i> (Atlantic population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna hirundo hirundo</i> (populations breeding in the Western Palearctic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna paradisaea</i> (Atlantic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna albifrons</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna saundersi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna balaenarum</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna repressa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Chlidonias niger niger</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Chlidonias leucopterus</i> (West Eurasian and African population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
COLUMBIFORMES				
<i>Streptopelia turtur turtur</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
CORACIIFORMES				
<i>Merops apiaster</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Coracias garrulus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PSITTACIFORMES				
<i>Amazona tucumana</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PASSERIFORMES				
<i>Hirundo atrocaerulea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pseudocolopteryx dinellianus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Polystictus pectoralis pectoralis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sporophila ruficollis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acrocephalus paludicola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TESTUDINATA				
<i>Chelonia depressa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Caretta caretta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lepidochelys kempii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lepidochelys olivacea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Podocnemis expansa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CROCODYLIA				
<i>Crocodylus porosus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ACIPENSERIFORMES				
<i>Huso huso</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Huso dauricus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser baerii baicalensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser fulvescens</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser medirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser mikadoi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser naccarii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser nudiventris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser persicus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser ruthenus</i> (Danube population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser schrenckii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser sinensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser stellatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser sturio</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pseudoscaphirhynchus kaufmanni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pseudoscaphirhynchus hermanni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pseudoscaphirhynchus fedtschenkoi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Psephurus gladius</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ORECTOLOBIFORMES				
<i>Rhincodon typus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
LAMNIFORMES				
<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
LEPIDOPTERA				
<i>Danaus plexippus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

All species of each of the Families below are listed in Appendix II. If your country is a Range State for any of the species in these Families, please enter the species name in the first column, under the relevant Family heading. Please indicate (with a 'X') whether your country is a Range State or the species is extinct and, where appropriate, please provide published distribution references. (Space is provided for ten species in each Family. If additional lines are required, please attach the information as an annex).

Species	Range State	Extinct	Published distribution reference
Order FALCONIFORMES, Family Cathartidae			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
Order FALCONIFORMES, Family Accipitridae			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
Order FALCONIFORMES, Family Falconidae			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
Order PASSERIFORMES, Family Muscicapidae			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	Extinct <input type="checkbox"/>	

	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	



Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals



NATIONAL REPORT OF PARTIES ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE CONVENTION ON THE CONSERVATION OF MIGRATORY SPECIES OF WILD ANIMALS

Reporting format agreed by the Standing Committee at its 32nd Meeting (Bonn, November 2007) for mandatory use by Parties, for reports submitted to the Ninth Meeting of the Conference of the Parties (COP9) (Rome, 2008).

The questions below combine elements of Resolution 4.1 (Party Reports) adopted by the Fourth Meeting of the Conference of the Parties (Nairobi, June 1994) and Resolution 6.4 (Strategic Plan for the Convention on Migratory Species 2000-2005), adopted by the Sixth Meeting of the Conference of the Parties (Cape Town, November 1999), the COP8 Strategic Plan 2006-2011 and Resolution 8.24 adopted by the Conference of the Parties (Nairobi 2005), as well as commitments arising from other operational Resolutions and Recommendations of the Conference of the Parties.

Parties are encouraged to respond to all questions. Parties are also requested to provide comprehensive answers, including, where appropriate, a summary of activities, information on factors limiting action and details of any assistance required.

This document has been designed with semi-automated text-form fields. Please double click on the grey boxes to enter the field. You can then enter the required information. Continue to do so with each text-field or jump to the next field directly by using the tab key. Where checkboxes are available you might check these with a single click.

Please enter here the name of your country: **Guernsey**

Which agency has been primarily responsible for the preparation of this report?

Environment Department, Sir Charles Frossard House, La Charroterie, St Peter Port, Guernsey

Please list any other agencies that have provided input:

Guernsey Biological Records Centre, La Ramée, St Peter Port, Guernsey

I(a). General Information

Please enter the required information in the table below:

Party	
Date of entry into force of the Convention in [<i>country name</i>]	1 October 1985
Period covered	2006-2008
Territories to which the Convention applies	The United Kingdom and its Dependent and Overseas Territories – <u>Bailiwick of Guernsey (Dependent Territory)</u>
DESIGNATED NATIONAL FOCAL POINT	
Full name of the institution	
Name and title of designated Focal Point	
Mailing address	
Telephone	
Fax	
E-mail	
APPOINTMENT TO THE SCIENTIFIC COUNCIL	
Full name of the institution	
Name and title of contact officer	
Mailing address	
Telephone	
Fax	
E-mail	
SUBMISSION	
Name and Signature of officer responsible for submitting national report	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
Date of submission	
Membership of the Standing Committee (if applicable):	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
Competent Authority:	
Relevant implemented legislation:	
Other relevant Conventions/ Agreements (apart from CMS) to which <i>country name</i> is a Party:	
National policy instruments (e.g. national biodiversity conservation strategy, etc.):	

Please indicate whether your country is part of the following Agreements/MoU. If so, please indicate the competent national institution

Wadden Sea Seals:	<input type="checkbox"/> Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
National Focal Point/Competent authority Name: Address: Tel: Fax: E-mail:	Membership of the Trilateral Seal Expert Group Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Eurobats	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Competent authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	Appointed member of the Advisory Committee Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
ASCOBANS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Co-ordinating authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	Appointed member of the Advisory Committee Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Membership of other committees or working groups:		
AEWA:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Administrative Authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	Appointed member of the Technical Committee Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
ACCOBAMS	<input type="checkbox"/> Party	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
National Focal Point Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	Appointed member of the Scientific Committee Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Membership of committees or working groups:		

ACAP	<input type="checkbox"/> Party <input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Designated Authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	National Contact Point Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Membership of Advisory Committee	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Siberian Crane MoU:	<input type="checkbox"/> Signatory	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Competent authority	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Slender-billed Curlew MoU:	<input type="checkbox"/> Signatory	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Competent Authority	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Marine Turtle – Africa MoU:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Signatory	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
National Contact Point	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Great Bustard MoU:	<input type="checkbox"/> Signatory	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Competent Authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	National Contact Point Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Marine Turtle MoU - IOSEA:	<input type="checkbox"/> Signatory	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Competent national authority	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	

Bukhara Deer MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
Aquatic Warbler MoU: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	National Contact Point Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
African Elephant MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	National Contact Point Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
Pacific Islands Cetaceans MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	National Contact Point Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
Mediterranean Monk Seal MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	National Contact Point Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:

1	Which other government departments are involved in activities/initiatives for the conservation of migratory species in your country? (Please list.)
2	If more than one government department is involved, describe the interaction/relationship between these government departments:
3	Has a national liaison system or committee been established in your country? Please provide contact information <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
4	List the main non-governmental organizations actively involved in activities/initiatives for the conservation of migratory species in your country, and describe their involvement:
4a	Please provide detail on any devolved government/overseas territory authorities involved.
5	Describe any involvement of the private sector in the conservation of migratory species in your country:
6	Note any interactions between these sectors in the conservation of migratory species in your country:

I(b). Information about involved Authorities

Identify the ministry, agency/department or organization that is responsible for leading actions relating to Appendix I species

1	Birds	
2	Marine Mammals	
3	Marine Turtles	
4	Terrestrial Mammals	
5	Bats	
6	Other Taxa	

II. Appendix I species

1. BIRDS

1.1 General questions on Appendix I bird species

1	<p>Is the taking of all Appendix I bird species prohibited by the national implementing legislation cited in Table I(a) (General Information)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details:</p>
1a	<p>If the taking of Appendix I bird species is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7):</p>
2	<p>Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I bird species:</p> <p>By-catch <input type="checkbox"/> Electrocutation <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat destruction <input type="checkbox"/> Wind turbines <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Pollution <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other (please provide details)</p>
2a	<p>What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles?</p>
2b	<p>Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.</p>
2c	<p>What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles?</p>
3	<p>What are the major threats to Appendix I bird species (transcending mere obstacles to migration)?</p> <p>Illegal trade <input type="checkbox"/> Poaching <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other (please specify)</p>
3a	<p>What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger bird species beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour?</p>
3b	<p>Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.</p>
3c	<p>Describe any factors that may limit action being taken in this regard:</p>
3d	<p>What assistance, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors?</p>

1.2 Questions on specific Appendix I bird species

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I bird species for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name – Common Name(s)</i> Acrocephalus paludicola – Aquatic Warbler																					
1	Please provide published distribution reference: http://www.geocities.com/mplawlorgue/CIbirdlistDec2006.doc																				
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Jersey Rare autumn migrant (August/early September). Guernsey Scarce autumn migrant (August/early September). Alderney 3 records, 16/8/1972, 28/8/76 and 10/5/87: Sark 1 record, 27/8/1976.</i>																				
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>																				
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr><td>Research</td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>Identification and establishment of protected areas</td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>Monitoring</td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>Education/awareness rising</td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>Species protection</td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>Control hunting / poaching</td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>Species restoration</td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>Habitat protection</td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>Habitat restoration</td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>Other</td><td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> </table>	Research	<input type="checkbox"/>	Identification and establishment of protected areas	<input type="checkbox"/>	Monitoring	<input type="checkbox"/>	Education/awareness rising	<input type="checkbox"/>	Species protection	<input type="checkbox"/>	Control hunting / poaching	<input type="checkbox"/>	Species restoration	<input type="checkbox"/>	Habitat protection	<input type="checkbox"/>	Habitat restoration	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other	<input type="checkbox"/>
Research	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Identification and establishment of protected areas	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Monitoring	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Education/awareness rising	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Species protection	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Control hunting / poaching	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Species restoration	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Habitat protection	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Habitat restoration	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Other	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken? Best habitats in private ownership																				
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:																				

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I bird species for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name – Common Name(s)</i> Ferruginous Duck Aythya nyroca	
1	Please provide published distribution reference: http://www.geocities.com/mplawlorgue/CIbirdlistDec2006.doc
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Jersey 1 record, 15/11-16/12/1986. Alderney 1 record, 29/9/1991.</i>

2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research <input type="checkbox"/> Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education/awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken? Best habitats in private ownership
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I birds in general:

2. MARINE MAMMALS

2.1 General questions on Appendix I marine mammals

1	<p>Is the taking of all Appendix I marine mammals prohibited by the national implementing legislation cited in Table I(a) (General Information)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details:</p>
1a	<p>If the taking of Appendix I marine mammals is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7)):</p>
2	<p>Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I marine mammals:</p> <p>By-catch <input type="checkbox"/> Collision with fishing traffic <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Pollution <input type="checkbox"/> Illegal hunting <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other threats to migration (please provide details)</p>
2a	What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles?
2b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.
2c	What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles?
3	<p>What are the major pressures on Appendix I marine mammal species (transcending mere obstacles to migration)?</p> <p>Pollution <input type="checkbox"/> By-catch <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other (please specify)</p>
3a	What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger species of marine mammal beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour?
3b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.
3c	Describe any factors that may limit action being taken in this regard:
3d	What assistance, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors?

2.2 Questions on specific Appendix I marine mammals

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I marine mammal species for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s)	
1	Please provide published distribution reference:
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research <input type="checkbox"/> Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I marine mammals in general:

3.2 Questions on specific Appendix I marine turtles

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I marine turtle species for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s)	
1	Please provide published distribution reference:
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research <input type="checkbox"/> Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I marine turtles in general:

4 TERRESTRIAL MAMMALS (OTHER THAN BATS)

4.1 General questions on Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats)

1	Is the taking of all Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats) prohibited by the national implementing legislation cited in Table I(a) (General Information)? If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
1a	If the taking of Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats) is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition? If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7)):	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2	Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats): Lack of information <input type="checkbox"/> By-catch <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat fragmentation <input type="checkbox"/> Electrocutation <input type="checkbox"/> Wind turbines <input type="checkbox"/> Poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Insufficient legislation <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of trans-boundary management <input type="checkbox"/> Poor communication amongst Range States <input type="checkbox"/> Man-made barriers <input type="checkbox"/> Climate change and drought <input type="checkbox"/> Other threats to migration (please provide details)		
2a	What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles?		
2b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.		
2c	What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles?		
3	What are the major threats to Appendix I terrestrial mammals (transcending mere obstacles to migration)? Lack of information <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat fragmentation <input type="checkbox"/> Poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Insufficient legislation <input type="checkbox"/> Illegal trade <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)		
3a	What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger species of terrestrial mammal (other than bats) beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour?		
3b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.		
3c	Describe any factors which limit action being taken in this regard:		
3d	What assistance/measures, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors?		

4.2 Questions on specific Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats)

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I terrestrial mammal species (other than bats) for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s)	
1	Please provide published distribution reference:
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research <input type="checkbox"/> Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species?

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats) in general:

5. BATS

5.1 General questions on Appendix I bats

1	Is the taking of all Appendix I bats prohibited by the national implementing legislation cited in Table I(a) (General Information)? If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
1a	If the taking of Appendix I bats is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition? If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7)):	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
2	Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I bats: Vandalism of bat caves <input type="checkbox"/> Other threats to migration (please provide details)	
2a	What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles?	
2b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.	
2c	What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles?	
3	What are the major threats to Appendix I bats (transcending mere obstacles to migration)? Pollution <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat fragmentation and loss <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)	
3a	What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger species of bats beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour?	
3b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.	
3c	Describe any factors that may limit action being taken in this regard:	
3d	What assistance/measures, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors?	

5.2 Questions on specific Appendix I bat species

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I bat species for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s)	
1	Please provide published distribution reference:
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2c	Summarise information on trends (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2c	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research <input type="checkbox"/> Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats) in general:

6. OTHER TAXA

6.1 General questions on Appendix I species belonging to other taxa

1	Identify the Ministry, agency/department, or organisation responsible for leading actions relating to Appendix I listed species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above:
2	Is the taking of all Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above, prohibited by the national legislation listed as being implementing legislation in Table I(a) (General Information)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details:
2a	If the taking of Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7)):
3	Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above: Lack of legislation <input type="checkbox"/> Other threats to migration (please provide details)
3a	What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles?
3b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.
3c	What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles?
4	What are the major threats to Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above (transcending mere obstacles to migration)? Other (please specify)
4a	What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger species belonging to taxa not included in section 1-5 above beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour?
4b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.
4c	Describe any factors that may limit action being taken in this regard:
4d	What assistance, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors?

6.2 Questions on specific Appendix I species belonging to other taxa

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above, for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s)	
1	Please provide published distribution reference:
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research <input type="checkbox"/> Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I bats in general:

7 LISTING OF OTHER ENDANGERED MIGRATORY SPECIES IN APPENDIX I

1	<p>Is your country a Range State for any other endangered migratory species¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No not currently listed in Appendix I? If Yes, please provide details: N.B.: States in which a species occurs as a vagrant (i.e. not "on its normal migration route") should not be treated as Range States. Please refer to Article 1 of the Convention for clarification.</p>
1a	<p>Is your country taking any steps to propose listing any of these species? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, please provide details:</p>
1b	<p>What assistance/measures, if any, does your country require to initiate the listing of these species?</p>

¹ according to the latest IUCN red data list

III. Appendix II Species

1. INFORMATION ON APPENDIX II SPECIES

Information pertaining to the conservation of Appendix II species that are the object of CMS Agreements will have been provided in periodic Party reports to those instruments. It will suffice therefore to reference (below), and preferably append, a copy of the latest report that has been submitted to the Secretariat of each of the Agreement/MoUs to which your country is a Party.

WADDEN SEA SEALS (1991)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
SIBERIAN CRANE MoU (1993/1999)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
EUROBATS (1994)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
ASCOBANS (1994)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
SLENDER-BILLED CURLEW MoU (1994)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
MARINE TURTLES – AFRICA MoU (1999)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
AEWA (1999)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
ACCOBAMS (2001)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
GREAT BUSTARD MoU (2001)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
MARINE TURTLES – INDIAN OCEAN / SOUTHEAST ASIA MoU (2001)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
ALBATROSSES AND PETRELS (2001)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
BUKHARA DEER MoU (2002)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
AQUATIC WARBLER MoU (2003)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
AFRICAN ELEPHANT MoU (2005)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
PACIFIC ISLANDS CETACEANS (2006)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
MEDITERRANEAN MONK SEAL (2007)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:

2. QUESTIONS ON CMS AGREEMENTS

2.1 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to birds

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II bird species? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II bird species? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?	
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for birds, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

2.2 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to marine mammals

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II marine mammal species? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II marine mammal species? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?	
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for marine mammals, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

2.3 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to marine turtles

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II marine turtles? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II marine turtles? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?	
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for marine turtles, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

2.4 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to terrestrial mammals (other than bats)

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II terrestrial mammal species (other than bats)? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II terrestrial mammal species (other than bats)? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?		
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for terrestrial mammals (other than bats), including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

2.5 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to bats

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II bat species? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II bat species? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?		
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for bats, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

2.6 QUESTIONS ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF NEW CMS AGREEMENTS RELATING TO OTHER TAXA

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-6 above? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-6 above? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?		
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for other taxa, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

3. LISTING OF MIGRATORY SPECIES IN APPENDIX II

1	<p>Is your country a Range State for any migratory species that has an unfavourable conservation status, but is <u>not</u> currently listed in Appendix II and could benefit from the conclusion of an Agreement for its conservation? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p> <p>N.B.: States in which a species occurs as a vagrant (i.e. not "on its normal migration route") should not be treated as Range States. Please refer to Article 1 of the Convention for clarification.</p>
1a	<p>Is your country taking any steps to propose the listing of this/these species in Appendix II? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p>
1b	<p>What assistance, if any, does your country require to initiate the listing of this/these species?</p>

IV. National and Regional Priorities

1	What priority does your country assign to the conservation and, where applicable, sustainable use of migratory species in comparison to other biodiversity-related issues	<input type="checkbox"/> Low <input type="checkbox"/> Medium <input type="checkbox"/> High																						
2	<p>Are migratory species and their habitats addressed by your country's national biodiversity strategy or action plan? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please indicate and briefly describe the extent to which it addresses the following issues:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Conservation, sustainable use and/or restoration of migratory species</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Conservation, sustainable use and/or restoration of the habitats of migratory species, including protected areas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Actions to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger migratory species (e.g. alien invasive species or by-catch)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Minimizing or eliminating barriers or obstacles to migration</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Research and monitoring of migratory species</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Transboundary co-operation</p>																							
3	Does the conservation of migratory species currently feature in any other national or regional policies/plans (apart from CMS Agreements)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
3a	<p>If Yes, please provide details:</p> <p>Do these policies/plans cover the following areas (if Yes, please provide details):</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Yes</th> <th style="text-align: left;">No</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Exploitation of natural resources (e.g. fisheries, hunting, etc.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Economic development</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Land-use planning</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Pollution control</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Designation and development of protected areas</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Development of ecological networks</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Planning of power lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Planning of fences</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Planning of dams</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Other</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Yes	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Exploitation of natural resources (e.g. fisheries, hunting, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Economic development	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Land-use planning	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Pollution control	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Designation and development of protected areas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Development of ecological networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning of power lines	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning of fences	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning of dams	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Other	
Yes	No																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Exploitation of natural resources (e.g. fisheries, hunting, etc.)																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Economic development																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Land-use planning																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Pollution control																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Designation and development of protected areas																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Development of ecological networks																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning of power lines																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning of fences																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning of dams																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Other																							
4	Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken																							

V. Protected Areas

1	Are migratory species taken into account in the selection, establishment and management of protected areas in your country? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, please provide details:
1a	Please identify the most important national sites for migratory species and their protection status:
1b	Do these protected areas cover the following areas? (If Yes, please provide details and include the amount of protected areas coverage and the number of protected areas): Yes No <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Terrestrial <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Marine
1c	Identify the agency, department or organization responsible for leading on this action in your country:
2	Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken

VI. Policies on Satellite Telemetry

1	In the current reporting period, has your country undertaken conservation/research projects that use satellite telemetry? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> In preparation <input type="checkbox"/> on-going <input type="checkbox"/> completed
2	Are any future conservation/research projects planned that will use satellite telemetry? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, please provide details (including the expected timeframe for these projects): If No, please explain any impediments or requirements in this regard:
3	Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken

VII. Membership

1	Have actions been taken by your country to encourage non- Parties to join CMS and its related Agreements? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, please provide details. (In particular, describe actions taken to recruit the non-Parties that have been identified by the Standing Committee as high priorities for recruitment.)
1a	Identify the agency, department or organization responsible for leading on this action in your country:
2	Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken

VIII. Global and National Importance of CMS

1	<p>Have actions been taken by your country to increase national, regional and/or global awareness of the relevance of CMS and its global importance in the context of biodiversity conservation? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p>
2	<p>Identify the agency, department or organization responsible for leading on this action in your country:</p>
3	<p>Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken</p>

IX. Mobilization of Resources

1	<p>Has your country made financial resources available for conservation activities having direct benefits for migratory species in your country? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities):</p>
2	<p>Has your country made voluntary contributions to the CMS Trust Fund to support requests from developing countries and countries with economies in transition? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p>
3	<p>Has your country made other voluntary financial contributions to support conservation activities having direct benefits for migratory species in other countries (particularly developing countries)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities):</p>
4	<p>Has your country provided technical and/or scientific assistance to developing countries to facilitate initiatives for the benefit of migratory species? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities):</p>
5	<p>Has your country received financial assistance/support from the CMS Trust Fund, via the CMS Secretariat, for national conservation activities having direct benefits for migratory species in your country? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities):</p>
6	<p>Has your country received financial assistance/support from sources other than the CMS Secretariat for conservation activities having direct benefit for migratory species in your country? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities):</p>

X. Implementation of COP Resolutions and Recommendations

Please provide information about measures undertaken by your country relating to recent Resolutions and Recommendations since the last Report. For your convenience please refer to the list of COP Resolutions and Recommendations listed below.

Resolutions

Resolution 6.2 – By-catch, and Recommendation 7.2 – Implementation of Resolution 6.2 on By-catch

Resolution 6.3 – Southern Hemisphere Albatross Conservation

Resolution 7.2 – Impact Assessment and Migratory Species

Resolution 7.3 – Oil Pollution and Migratory Species

Resolution 7.4 – Electrocution of Migratory Birds

Resolution 7.5 – Wind Turbines and Migratory Species

Resolution 7.9 – Cooperation with Other Bodies and Processes

Resolution 7.15 – Future Action on the Antarctic Minke, Bryde's and Pygmy Right Whales under the Convention on Migratory Species

Resolution 8.1 – Sustainable Use

Resolution 8.2 – CMS Strategic Plan 2006-2010

Resolution 8.5 - Implementation of Existing Agreements and Development of Future Agreements

Resolution 8.7 - Contribution of CMS in Achieving the 2010 Biodiversity Target

Resolution 8.9 - Review of GROMS (Global Register on Migratory Species)

Resolution 8.11 - Co-operation with other Conventions

Resolution 8.13 - Climate Change and Migratory Species

Resolution 8.14 – By-Catch

Resolution 8.22 - Adverse Human Induced Impacts on Cetaceans

Resolution 8.24 - National Reports for the Eight and Ninth Meetings of the Conference of the Parties

Resolution 8.27 - Migratory Species and Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza

Resolution 8.29 - Concerted Actions for Appendix I Species

Recommendations

Recommendation 7.5 – Range State Agreement for Dugong (*Dugong dugon*) Conservation

Recommendation 7.6 – Improving the Conservation Status of the Leatherback Turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*)

Recommendation 7.7 – America Pacific Flyway Programme

Recommendation 8.12 - Improving the conservation status of raptors and owls in the African Eurasian region

Recommendation 8.16 – Migratory Sharks

Recommendation 8.17 – Marine Turtles

Recommendation 8.23 - Central Eurasian and Aridland Mammals

Recommendation 8.26 - Grassland Bird Species and their Habitats in Southern South America

Recommendation 8.28 - Cooperative Actions for Appendix II Species

Other resolutions/recommendations:**Other remarks:**

Annex: Updating Data on Appendix II Species

The tables below contain the list of all species listed in Appendix II.

New Parties which have acceded since COP8 in 2005 and Parties which did not submit a National Report in 2005 are requested to complete the entire form.

Parties that did submit a report in 2005 need only which information has changed (e.g. new published distribution references and details concerning species added to Appendix II at COP8).

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
CETACEA				
<i>Rhinolophus ferrumequinum</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Rhinolophus hipposideros</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Rhinolophus euryale</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Rhinolophus mehelyi</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Rhinolophus blasii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis bechsteini</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis blythi</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis brandtii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis capaccinii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis dasycneme</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis daubentoni</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis emarginatus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis myotis</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis mystacinus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis nattereri</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pipistrellus kuhli</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pipistrellus nathusii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pipistrellus pipistrellus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pipistrellus savii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Nyctalus lasiopterus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Nyctalus leisleri</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Nyctalus noctula</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Eptesicus nilssonii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Eptesicus serotinus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vespertilio murinus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Barbastella barbastellus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Plecotus auritus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Plecotus austriacus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Miniopterus schreibersii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tadarida teniotis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CETACEA				
<i>Physeter macrocephalus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Platanista gangetica gangetica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pontoporia blainvillei</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Inia geoffrensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinapterus leucas</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Monodon monoceros</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena phocoena</i> (North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena phocoena</i> (western North Atlantic population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena phocoena</i> (Black Sea population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Neophocaena phocaenoides</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoenoides dalli</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena spinipinnis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena dioptrica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sousa chinensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sousa teuszii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sotalia fluviatilis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenorhynchus albirostris</i> (only North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenorhynchus acutus</i> (only North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenorhynchus australis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenorhynchus obscurus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grampus griseus</i> (only North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tursiops aduncus</i> (Arafura/Timor Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tursiops truncatus</i> (North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Tursiops truncatus</i> (western Mediterranean population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tursiops truncatus</i> (Black Sea population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella attenuata</i> (eastern tropical Pacific population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella attenuata</i> (Southeast Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella longirostris</i> (eastern tropical Pacific populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella longirostris</i> (Southeast Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella coeruleoalba</i> (eastern tropical Pacific population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella coeruleoalba</i> (western Mediterranean population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinus delphis</i> (North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinus delphis</i> (western Mediterranean population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinus delphis</i> (Black Sea population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinus delphis</i> (eastern tropical Pacific population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenodelphis hosei</i> (Southeast Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Orcaella brevirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cephalorhynchus commersonii</i> (South American population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cephalorhynchus eutropia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cephalorhynchus heavisidii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Orcinus orca</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Globicephala melas</i> (only North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Berardius bairdii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Hyperoodon ampullatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Balaenoptera bonaerensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Balaenoptera edeni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Balaenoptera borealis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Balaenoptera physalus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Caperea marginata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CARNIVORA				
<i>Arctocephalus australis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Otaria flavescens</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phoca vitulina</i> (only Baltic and Wadden Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Halichoerus grypus</i> (only Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Monachus monachus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PROBOSCIDEA				

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Loxodonta africana</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SIRENIA				
<i>Trichechus manatus</i> (populations between Honduras and Panama)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Trichechus senegalensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Trichechus inunguis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Dugong dugon</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PERISSODACTYLA				
<i>Equus hemionus</i> (includes <i>Equus hemionus</i> , <i>Equus onager</i> and <i>Equus kiang</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ARTIODACTYLA				
<i>Vicugna vicugna</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Oryx dammah</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gazella gazella</i> (only Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gazella subgutturosa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procapra gutturosa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Saiga tatarica tatarica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GAVIIFORMES				
<i>Gavia stellata</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gavia arctica arctica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gavia arctica suschkini</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gavia immer immer</i> (Northwest European population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gavia adamsii</i> (Western Palearctic population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PODICIPEDIFORMES				
<i>Podiceps grisegena grisegena</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Podiceps auritus</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PELECANIFORMES				
<i>Phalacrocorax nigrogularis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phalacrocorax pygmeus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pelecanus onocrotalus</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pelecanus crispus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CICONIIFORMES				
<i>Botaurus stellaris stellaris</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ixobrychus minutus minutus</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ixobrychus sturmii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ardeola rufiventris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ardeola idae</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Egretta vinaceigula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Casmerodius albus albus</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ardea purpurea purpurea</i> (populations breeding in the Western Palearctic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Mycteria ibis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ciconia nigra</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ciconia episcopus microscelis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ciconia ciconia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Plegadis falcinellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Geronticus eremita</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Threskiornis aethiopicus aethiopicus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Platalea alba</i> (excluding Malagasy population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Platalea leucorodia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phoenicopterus ruber</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phoenicopterus minor</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ANSERIFORMES				
<i>Dendrocygna bicolor</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Dendrocygna viduata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Thalassornis leuconotus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Oxyura leucocephala</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cygnus olor</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cygnus cygnus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cygnus columbianus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser brachyrhynchus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser fabalis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser albifrons</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser erythropus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser anser</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Branta leucopsis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Branta bernicla</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Branta ruficollis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Alopochen aegyptiacus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tadorna ferruginea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tadorna cana</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tadorna tadorna</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Plectropterus gambensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sarkidiornis melanotos</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Nettapus auritus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas penelope</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas strepera</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas crecca</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas capensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas undulata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas acuta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas erythrorhyncha</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas hottentota</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas querquedula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas clypeata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Marmaronetta angustirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Netta rufina</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Netta erythrophthalma</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Aythya ferina</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Aythya nyroca</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Aythya fuligula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Aythya marila</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Somateria mollissima</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Somateria spectabilis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Polysticta stelleri</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Clangula hyemalis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Melanitta nigra</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Melanitta fusca</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Bucephala clangula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Mergellus albellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Mergus serrator</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Mergus merganser</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
FALCONIFORMES				
<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GALLIFORMES				
<i>Coturnix coturnix coturnix</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SPHENISCIFORMES				
<i>Spheniscus demersus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PROCELLARIIFORMES				
<i>Diomedea exulans</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea epomophora</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea irrorata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea nigripes</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea immutabilis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea melanophris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea bulleri</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea cauta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea chlororhynchos</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea chrysostoma</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phoebastria fusca</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phoebastria palpebrata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Macronectes giganteus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Macronectes halli</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procellaria cinerea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procellaria aequinoctialis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procellaria aequinoctialis conspicillata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procellaria parkinsoni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procellaria westlandica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GRUIFORMES				
<i>Porzana porzana</i> (populations breeding in the Western Palearctic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Porzana parva parva</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Porzana pusilla intermedia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Fulica atra atra</i> (Mediterranean and Black Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Aenigmatolimnas marginalis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sarothrura boehmi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sarothrura ayresi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Crex crex</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Grus leucogeranus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grus virgo</i> (Syn. <i>Anthropoides virgo</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grus paradisea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grus carunculatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grus grus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Chlamydotis undulata</i> (only Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Otis tarda</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CHARADRIIFORMES				
<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Dromas ardeola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Burhinus oedicephalus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Glareola pratincola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Glareola nordmanni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pluvialis apricaria</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pluvialis squatarola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius hiaticula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius dubius</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius pecuarius</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius tricollaris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius forbesi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius pallidus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius alexandrinus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius marginatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius mongolus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius asiaticus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Eudromias morinellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus vanellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus spinosus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus albiceps</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus senegallus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus lugubris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus melanopterus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus coronatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus superciliosus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus gregarius</i> (Syn <i>Chettusia gregaria</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus leucurus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gallinago media</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gallinago gallinago</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lymnocyptes minimus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Limosa limosa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Limosa lapponica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Numenius phaeopus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Numenius tenuirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Numenius arquata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa erythropus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa totanus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa ochropus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa glareola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa cinerea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa hypoleucos</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Arenaria interpres</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris canutus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris alba</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris minuta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris temminckii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris maritima</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris alpina</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Limicola falcinellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Philomachus pugnax</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phalaropus lobatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phalaropus fulicaria</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus hemprichii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus leucophthalmus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus ichthyaetus</i> (West Eurasian and African population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus melanocephalus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus genei</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus audouinii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus armenicus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna nilotica nilotica</i> (West Eurasian and African populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna caspia</i> (West Eurasian and African populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna maxima albidorsalis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna bergii</i> (African and Southwest Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna bengalensis</i> (African and Southwest Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna sandvicensis sandvicensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna dougallii</i> (Atlantic population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna hirundo hirundo</i> (populations breeding in the Western Palearctic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna paradisaea</i> (Atlantic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna albifrons</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna saundersi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna balaenarum</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna repressa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Chlidonias niger niger</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Chlidonias leucopterus</i> (West Eurasian and African population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
COLUMBIFORMES				
<i>Streptopelia turtur turtur</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CORACIIFORMES				

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Merops apiaster</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Coracias garrulus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PSITTACIFORMES				
<i>Amazona tucumana</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PASSERIFORMES				
<i>Hirundo atrocaerulea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pseudocolopteryx dinellianus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Polystictus pectoralis pectoralis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sporophila ruficollis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acrocephalus paludicola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TESTUDINATA				
<i>Chelonia depressa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Caretta caretta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lepidochelys kempii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lepidochelys olivacea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Podocnemis expansa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CROCODYLIA				
<i>Crocodylus porosus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ACIPENSERIFORMES				
<i>Huso huso</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Huso dauricus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser baerii baicalensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser fulvescens</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser medirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser mikadoi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser naccarii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser nudiventris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser persicus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser ruthenus</i> (Danube population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser schrenckii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser sinensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser stellatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser sturio</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pseudoscaphirhynchus kaufmanni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pseudoscaphirhynchus hermanni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pseudoscaphirhynchus fedtschenkoi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Psephurus gladius</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ORECTOLOBIFORMES				
<i>Rhincodon typus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
LAMNIFORMES				
<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
LEPIDOPTERA				
<i>Danaus plexippus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

All species of each of the Families below are listed in Appendix II. If your country is a Range State for any of the species in these Families, please enter the species name in the first column, under the relevant Family heading. Please indicate (with a 'X') whether your country is a Range State or the species is extinct and, where appropriate, please provide published distribution references. (Space is provided for ten species in each Family. If additional lines are required, please attach the information as an annex).

Species	Range State	Extinct	Published distribution reference
Order FALCONIFORMES, Family Cathartidae			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
Order FALCONIFORMES, Family Accipitridae			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
Order FALCONIFORMES, Family Falconidae			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
Order PASSERIFORMES, Family Muscicapidae			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	Extinct <input type="checkbox"/>	

	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	

S:_WorkingDocs\NATIONAL REPORTS\2008\TEMPLATE_Reporting_Format\Reporting_Format_27Nov2007.doc



Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals



NATIONAL REPORT OF PARTIES ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE CONVENTION ON THE CONSERVATION OF MIGRATORY SPECIES OF WILD ANIMALS

Reporting format agreed by the Standing Committee at its 32nd Meeting (Bonn, November 2007) for mandatory use by Parties, for reports submitted to the Ninth Meeting of the Conference of the Parties (COP9) (Rome, 2008).

The questions below combine elements of Resolution 4.1 (Party Reports) adopted by the Fourth Meeting of the Conference of the Parties (Nairobi, June 1994) and Resolution 6.4 (Strategic Plan for the Convention on Migratory Species 2000-2005), adopted by the Sixth Meeting of the Conference of the Parties (Cape Town, November 1999), the COP8 Strategic Plan 2006-2011 and Resolution 8.24 adopted by the Conference of the Parties (Nairobi 2005), as well as commitments arising from other operational Resolutions and Recommendations of the Conference of the Parties.

Parties are encouraged to respond to all questions. Parties are also requested to provide comprehensive answers, including, where appropriate, a summary of activities, information on factors limiting action and details of any assistance required.

This document has been designed with semi-automated text-form fields. Please double click on the grey boxes to enter the field. You can then enter the required information. Continue to do so with each text-field or jump to the next field directly by using the tab key. Where checkboxes are available you might check these with a single click.

Please enter here the name of your country: **Isle of Man**

Which agency has been primarily responsible for the preparation of this report?

Department of Agriculture, Fisheries & Forestry, Isle of Man Government

Please list any other agencies that have provided input:

I(a). General Information

Please enter the required information in the table below:

Party	
Date of entry into force of the Convention in the Isle of Man	UK ratification extended to the IoM on 1 Nov 1992
Period covered	2005-2007
Territories to which the Convention applies	Isle of Man
DESIGNATED NATIONAL FOCAL POINT	
Full name of the institution	
Name and title of designated Focal Point	
Mailing address	
Telephone	
Fax	
E-mail	
APPOINTMENT TO THE SCIENTIFIC COUNCIL	
Full name of the institution	
Name and title of contact officer	
Mailing address	
Telephone	
Fax	
E-mail	
SUBMISSION	
Name and Signature of officer responsible for submitting national report	Name: Richard Selman Address: Department of Agriculture, Fisheries & Forestry, Knockaloe Farm, Peel, Isle of Man, British Isles. Tel.: +44 1624 843109 Fax: +44 1624 844374 E-mail: wildlife.daff(at)gov.im
Date of submission	
Membership of the Standing Committee (if applicable):	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
Competent Authority:	
Relevant implemented legislation:	Wildlife Act 1990
Other relevant Conventions/ Agreements (apart from CMS) to which <i>country name</i> is a Party:	Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats Convention on Wetlands of International Importance, especially as waterfowl habitat Convention on the International Trade in Endangered Species of Flora and Fauna Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment of the North East Atlantic
National policy instruments (e.g. national biodiversity conservation strategy, etc.):	

Please indicate whether your country is part of the following Agreements/MoU. If so, please indicate the competent national institution

Wadden Sea Seals:	<input type="checkbox"/> Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
National Focal Point/Competent authority Name: Address: Tel: Fax: E-mail:	Membership of the Trilateral Seal Expert Group Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Eurobats	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Competent authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	Appointed member of the Advisory Committee Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
ASCOBANS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Co-ordinating authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	Appointed member of the Advisory Committee Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Membership of other committees or working groups:		
AEWA:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Administrative Authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	Appointed member of the Technical Committee Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
ACCOBAMS	<input type="checkbox"/> Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
National Focal Point Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	Appointed member of the Scientific Committee Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Membership of committees or working groups:		

ACAP Currently not a range state but IoM agreed to UK signature being extended to the IoM	<input type="checkbox"/> Party <input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Designated Authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	National Contact Point Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Membership of Advisory Committee	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Siberian Crane MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Range State		
Competent authority	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Slender-billed Curlew MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Range State		
Competent Authority	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Marine Turtle – Africa MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Range State		
National Contact Point	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Great Bustard MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Range State		
Competent Authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	National Contact Point Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Marine Turtle MoU - IOSEA: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Range State		
Competent national authority	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	

Bukhara Deer MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
Aquatic Warbler MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	National Contact Point Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
African Elephant MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	National Contact Point Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
Pacific Islands Cetaceans MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	National Contact Point Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
Mediterranean Monk Seal MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	National Contact Point Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:

1	<p>Which other government departments are involved in activities/initiatives for the conservation of migratory species in your country? (Please list.)</p> <p>Manx National Heritage</p>
2	<p>If more than one government department is involved, describe the interaction/relationship between these government departments:</p> <p>DAFF administer the Wildlife Act, advise on wildlife conservation and hold many records. MNH run a bird observatory on the Calf of Man, hold records in addition to DAFF's, run the museum and advise on heritage matters including wildlife. Both departments have lands. We coordinate closely.</p>
3	<p>Has a national liaison system or committee been established in your country? Please provide contact information</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>There is not a formal system dealing specifically with migratory species, but the Wildlife Committee is set up under the Wildlife Act to advise the DAFF on matters relating to the Act or to the protection of birds, other animals or plants. The Island is not large so liaison is relatively easy. A DAFF officer attends Bat Group committee meetings and there are regular liaison meetings with the other non-governmental wildlife conservation organisations.</p>
4	<p>List the main non-governmental organizations actively involved in activities/initiatives for the conservation of migratory species in your country, and describe their involvement:</p> <p>Manx Bird Atlas – a charity holding bird records and undertaking surveys. Do consultancy work. Just completed a full atlas project.</p> <p>Manx Wildlife Trust – manage nature reserves, do consultancy work, provide wildlife education and advise on wildlife matters.</p> <p>Manx Bat Group – run a bat helpline and rescue service, educate and advise on bat matters and undertake surveys.</p> <p>Manx Basking Shark Watch – research and education.</p> <p>Manx Whale and Dolphin Watch – research and education.</p>
4a	<p>Please provide detail on any devolved government/overseas territory authorities involved.</p> <p>N/A</p>
5	<p>Describe any involvement of the private sector in the conservation of migratory species in your country:</p>
6	<p>Note any interactions between these sectors in the conservation of migratory species in your country:</p>

I(b). Information about involved Authorities

Identify the ministry, agency/department or organization that is responsible for leading actions relating to Appendix I species

1	Birds	Department of Agriculture, Fisheries & Forestry
2	Marine Mammals	Department of Agriculture, Fisheries & Forestry
3	Marine Turtles	Department of Agriculture, Fisheries & Forestry
4	Terrestrial Mammals	Department of Agriculture, Fisheries & Forestry
5	Bats	Department of Agriculture, Fisheries & Forestry
6	Other Taxa	Department of Agriculture, Fisheries & Forestry

II. Appendix I species

1. BIRDS

1.1 General questions on Appendix I bird species

1	<p>Is the taking of all Appendix I bird species prohibited by the national implementing legislation cited in Table I(a) (General Information)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details:</p> <p>Note Appendix I birds are not resident or regular visitors, only occasional vagrants.</p>
1a	<p>If the taking of Appendix I bird species is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7):</p>
2	<p>Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I bird species:</p> <p>By-catch <input type="checkbox"/> Electrocutation <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat destruction <input type="checkbox"/> Wind turbines <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Pollution <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other (please provide details)</p>
2a	What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles?
2b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.
2c	What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles?
3	<p>What are the major threats to Appendix I bird species (transcending mere obstacles to migration)?</p> <p>Illegal trade <input type="checkbox"/> Poaching <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other (please specify)</p>
3a	What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger bird species beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour?
3b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.
3c	Describe any factors that may limit action being taken in this regard:
3d	What assistance, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors?

1.2 Questions on specific Appendix I bird species

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I bird species for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s)																					
1	Please provide published distribution reference:																				
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>																				
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Research</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Identification and establishment of protected areas</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Monitoring</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Education/awareness rising</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Species protection</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Control hunting / poaching</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Species restoration</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Habitat protection</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Habitat restoration</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	Research	<input type="checkbox"/>	Identification and establishment of protected areas	<input type="checkbox"/>	Monitoring	<input type="checkbox"/>	Education/awareness rising	<input type="checkbox"/>	Species protection	<input type="checkbox"/>	Control hunting / poaching	<input type="checkbox"/>	Species restoration	<input type="checkbox"/>	Habitat protection	<input type="checkbox"/>	Habitat restoration	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other	<input type="checkbox"/>
Research	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Identification and establishment of protected areas	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Monitoring	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Education/awareness rising	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Species protection	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Control hunting / poaching	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Species restoration	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Habitat protection	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Habitat restoration	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Other	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?																				
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:																				

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I birds in general:

Appendix 1 birds only occur as rare vagrants or escapees. The Manx Bird Atlas was published in 2007, with records of breeding and wintering birds in all terrestrial 1km squares and shows the distributions of resident species and regularly occurring visitors. A database of records to within 100m is maintained. Historical records are summarised in Cullen and Jennings (1986).

Cullen, JP & PP Jennings (1986). Birds of the Isle of Man. Bridgeen.

Sharpe, CM, JP Bishop, JP Cullen, PG Giovannini, JP Thorpe & P Weaver (2007). Manx Bird Atlas. Liverpool University Press.

2. MARINE MAMMALS

2.1 General questions on Appendix I marine mammals

1	<p>Is the taking of all Appendix I marine mammals prohibited by the national implementing legislation cited in Table I(a) (General Information)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details:</p>
1a	<p>If the taking of Appendix I marine mammals is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7)):</p>
2	<p>Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I marine mammals:</p> <p>By-catch <input type="checkbox"/> Collision with fishing traffic <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Pollution <input type="checkbox"/> Illegal hunting <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other threats to migration (please provide details)</p>
2a	<p>What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles?</p> <p>WiSe training for Wildlife Friendly boat operation undertaken in 2006 and 2008 to encourage responsible marine ecotourism amongst commercial boat operators. See www.wisescheme.org</p>
2b	<p>Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.</p>
2c	<p>What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles?</p>
3	<p>What are the major pressures on Appendix I marine mammal species (transcending mere obstacles to migration)?</p> <p>Pollution <input type="checkbox"/> By-catch <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other (please specify)</p>
3a	<p>What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger species of marine mammal beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour?</p> <p>WiSe course as above</p> <p>Marine mammal strandings are monitored and full post-mortems have been done on 3 harbour porpoises stranded. No strandings of listed species recorded.</p>
3b	<p>Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.</p>
3c	<p>Describe any factors that may limit action being taken in this regard:</p>
3d	<p>What assistance, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors?</p>

2.2 Questions on specific Appendix I marine mammals

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I marine mammal species for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s) Fin whales	
1	Please provide published distribution reference:
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	<p>Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available):</p> <p>Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manx Whale and Dolphin Watch public sightings verification and dedicated cetacean surveys. At least 10 fin whales sightings since 2005</p> <p>Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Education / awareness rising education programme <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manx Whale and Dolphin Watch public</p> <p>Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Under Manx Wildlife Act</p> <p>Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other <input type="checkbox"/></p>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	<p>Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:</p> <p>Continued public sighting scheme by Manx Whale and Dolphin Watch</p> <p>Dedicate cetacean survey programme summer 2008</p>

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I marine mammals in general:

Humpback and Sei whales have also been recorded. They are rarities but there have been a couple of confirmed sightings of both in Manx waters over the past 3 years and photographs that have been externally verified. See the Manx Whale and Dolphin Watch website for details.

3.2 Questions on specific Appendix I marine turtles

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I marine turtle species for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s) Leatherback turtle	
1	Please provide published distribution reference:
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/> Travers (2005) summarised the Manx records. There were 9 records from Manx waters between 1963 and 2004, and 7 of them were in the last 4 years. Travers, S (2005). Isle of Man Marine Health Check. Unpublished MSc thesis. University of Hull.
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research <input type="checkbox"/> Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Education / awareness rising <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species: Continuing public awareness and encouraging reporting of sightings

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I marine turtles in general:

Public awareness raising on turtles carried out and public asked to report sightings.

4 TERRESTRIAL MAMMALS (OTHER THAN BATS)

4.1 General questions on Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats)

1	Is the taking of all Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats) prohibited by the national implementing legislation cited in Table I(a) (General Information)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details: Note: no Appendix 1 terrestrial mammals.																								
1a	If the taking of Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats) is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7)):																								
2	Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats): <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Lack of information</td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 40%;">By-catch</td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Habitat fragmentation</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Electrocution</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wind turbines</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Poaching</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Insufficient legislation</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Lack of trans-boundary management</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Poor communication amongst Range States</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Man-made barriers</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Climate change and drought</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> Other threats to migration (please provide details)	Lack of information	<input type="checkbox"/>	By-catch	<input type="checkbox"/>	Habitat fragmentation	<input type="checkbox"/>	Electrocution	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wind turbines	<input type="checkbox"/>	Poaching	<input type="checkbox"/>	Insufficient legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>	Lack of trans-boundary management	<input type="checkbox"/>	Poor communication amongst Range States	<input type="checkbox"/>	Man-made barriers	<input type="checkbox"/>	Climate change and drought	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Lack of information	<input type="checkbox"/>	By-catch	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
Habitat fragmentation	<input type="checkbox"/>	Electrocution	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
Wind turbines	<input type="checkbox"/>	Poaching	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
Insufficient legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>	Lack of trans-boundary management	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
Poor communication amongst Range States	<input type="checkbox"/>	Man-made barriers	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
Climate change and drought	<input type="checkbox"/>																								
2a	What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles?																								
2b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.																								
2c	What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles?																								
3	What are the major threats to Appendix I terrestrial mammals (transcending mere obstacles to migration)? <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Lack of information</td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 30%;">Habitat fragmentation</td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Poaching</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Insufficient legislation</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Illegal trade</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Other (please specify)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Lack of information	<input type="checkbox"/>	Habitat fragmentation	<input type="checkbox"/>	Poaching	<input type="checkbox"/>	Insufficient legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>	Illegal trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (please specify)													
Lack of information	<input type="checkbox"/>	Habitat fragmentation	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
Poaching	<input type="checkbox"/>	Insufficient legislation	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
Illegal trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (please specify)																							
3a	What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger species of terrestrial mammal (other than bats) beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour?																								
3b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.																								
3c	Describe any factors which limit action being taken in this regard:																								
3d	What assistance/measures, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors?																								

4.2 Questions on specific Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats)

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I terrestrial mammal species (other than bats) for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s)	
1	Please provide published distribution reference:
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research <input type="checkbox"/> Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species?

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats) in general:

5. BATS

5.1 General questions on Appendix I bats

1	<p>Is the taking of all Appendix I bats prohibited by the national implementing legislation cited in Table I(a) (General Information)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details:</p> <p>Note: no Appendix 1 bats</p>
1a	<p>If the taking of Appendix I bats is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7)):</p>
2	<p>Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I bats:</p> <p>Vandalism of bat caves <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other threats to migration (please provide details)</p>
2a	<p>What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles?</p>
2b	<p>Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.</p>
2c	<p>What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles?</p>
3	<p>What are the major threats to Appendix I bats (transcending mere obstacles to migration)?</p> <p>Pollution <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat fragmentation and loss <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other (please specify)</p>
3a	<p>What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger species of bats beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour?</p>
3b	<p>Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.</p>
3c	<p>Describe any factors that may limit action being taken in this regard:</p>
3d	<p>What assistance/measures, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors?</p>

5.2 Questions on specific Appendix I bat species

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I bat species for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s)	
1	Please provide published distribution reference:
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2c	Summarise information on trends (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2c	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research <input type="checkbox"/> Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats) in general:

6. OTHER TAXA

6.1 General questions on Appendix I species belonging to other taxa

1	Identify the Ministry, agency/department, or organisation responsible for leading actions relating to Appendix I listed species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above: Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry
2	Is the taking of all Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above, prohibited by the national legislation listed as being implementing legislation in Table I(a) (General Information)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details:
2a	If the taking of Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7)):
3	Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above: Lack of legislation <input type="checkbox"/> Other threats to migration (please provide details) Basking sharks – more international co-operation needed
3a	What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles?
3b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.
3c	What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles?
4	What are the major threats to Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above (transcending mere obstacles to migration)? Other (please specify) Basking sharks – ship strikes and disturbance
4a	What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger species belonging to taxa not included in section 1-5 above beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour? Public awareness raising, training of commercial boat operators in wildlife friendly boat operation.
4b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.
4c	Describe any factors that may limit action being taken in this regard:
4d	What assistance, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors?

6.2 Questions on specific Appendix I species belonging to other taxa

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above, for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s) Basking shark	
1	Please provide published distribution reference:
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> <u>not known</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> <u>not known</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	<p>Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available):</p> <p><u>Research</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Tagging by Manx Basking Shark Watch, ++1624 801985</p> <p>Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><u>Monitoring</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Public sightings scheme Manx Basking Shark Watch</p> <p><u>Education / awareness rising</u> <input type="checkbox"/> WiSe training. Manx Basking Shark Watch and DAFF</p> <p><u>Species protection</u> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other <input type="checkbox"/></p>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	<p>Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:</p> <p>More tagging is planned for 2008 by Manx Basking Shark Watch. The public sightings scheme will continue. Photo-identification of basking sharks is also planned for 2008. More collaboration with researchers elsewhere.</p> <p>We now have 3 years of sightings data and one year of dedicated survey. This should allow us to determine whether numbers visiting the Island are increasing or decreasing.</p> <p>Basking sharks appear to be using Manx waters for courtship and possible breeding (a number of young have been found in Manx waters). More research on behaviour this summer will help us to determine important breeding sites.</p>

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I bats in general:

7 LISTING OF OTHER ENDANGERED MIGRATORY SPECIES IN APPENDIX I

1	<p>Is your country a Range State for any other endangered migratory species¹ not currently listed in Appendix I? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p> <p>N.B.: States in which a species occurs as a vagrant (i.e. not "on its normal migration route") should not be treated as Range States. Please refer to Article 1 of the Convention for clarification.</p>
1a	<p>Is your country taking any steps to propose listing any of these species? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p>
1b	<p>What assistance/measures, if any, does your country require to initiate the listing of these species?</p>

¹ according to the latest IUCN red data list

III. Appendix II Species

1. INFORMATION ON APPENDIX II SPECIES

Information pertaining to the conservation of Appendix II species that are the object of CMS Agreements will have been provided in periodic Party reports to those instruments. It will suffice therefore to reference (below), and preferably append, a copy of the latest report that has been submitted to the Secretariat of each of the Agreement/MoUs to which your country is a Party.

WADDEN SEA SEALS (1991)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
SIBERIAN CRANE MoU (1993/1999)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
EUROBATS (1994)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
ASCOBANS (1994)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
SLENDER-BILLED CURLEW MoU (1994)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
MARINE TURTLES – AFRICA MoU (1999)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
AEWA (1999)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
ACCOBAMS (2001)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
GREAT BUSTARD MoU (2001)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
MARINE TURTLES – INDIAN OCEAN / SOUTHEAST ASIA MoU (2001)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
ALBATROSSES AND PETRELS (2001)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
BUKHARA DEER MoU (2002)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
AQUATIC WARBLER MoU (2003)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
AFRICAN ELEPHANT MoU (2005)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
PACIFIC ISLANDS CETACEANS (2006)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
MEDITERRANEAN MONK SEAL (2007)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:

2. QUESTIONS ON CMS AGREEMENTS

2.1 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to birds

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II bird species? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II bird species? If Yes, please provide details: There has been liaison regarding a raptors agreement.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development? See UK report.	
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for birds, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

2.2 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to marine mammals

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II marine mammal species? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II marine mammal species? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?	
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for marine mammals, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

2.3 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to marine turtles

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II marine turtles? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II marine turtles? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?	
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for marine turtles, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

2.4 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to terrestrial mammals (other than bats)

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II terrestrial mammal species (other than bats)? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II terrestrial mammal species (other than bats)? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?		
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for terrestrial mammals (other than bats), including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

2.5 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to bats

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II bat species? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II bat species? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?		
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for bats, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

2.6 QUESTIONS ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF NEW CMS AGREEMENTS RELATING TO OTHER TAXA

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-6 above? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-6 above? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?		
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for other taxa, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

3. LISTING OF MIGRATORY SPECIES IN APPENDIX II

1	Is your country a Range State for any migratory species that has an unfavourable conservation status, but is <u>not</u> currently listed in Appendix II and could benefit from the conclusion of an Agreement for its conservation? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, please provide details: N.B.: States in which a species occurs as a vagrant (i.e. not "on its normal migration route") should not be treated as Range States. Please refer to Article 1 of the Convention for clarification.
1a	Is your country taking any steps to propose the listing of this/these species in Appendix II? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, please provide details:
1b	What assistance, if any, does your country require to initiate the listing of this/these species?

IV. National and Regional Priorities

1	What priority does your country assign to the conservation and, where applicable, sustainable use of migratory species in comparison to other biodiversity-related issues <input type="checkbox"/> Low <input type="checkbox"/> Medium <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High
2	Are migratory species and their habitats addressed by your country's national biodiversity strategy or action plan? They will be. Strategy being drafted. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, please indicate and briefly describe the extent to which it addresses the following issues: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Conservation, sustainable use and/or restoration of migratory species <input type="checkbox"/> Conservation, sustainable use and/or restoration of the habitats of migratory species, including protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Actions to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger migratory species (e.g. alien invasive species or by-catch) <input type="checkbox"/> Minimizing or eliminating barriers or obstacles to migration <input type="checkbox"/> Research and monitoring of migratory species <input type="checkbox"/> Transboundary co-operation
3	Does the conservation of migratory species currently feature in any other national or regional policies/plans (apart from CMS Agreements) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, please provide details: Department of Local Government & the Environment (2007). The Isle of Man Strategic Plan - towards a sustainable island. Government Report 023/07. Isle of Man Government. Department of Agriculture, Fisheries & Forestry (2008). Guidelines for the selection of biological Areas of Special Scientific Interest (ASSIs) on the Isle of Man. Isle of Man Government.
3a	Do these policies/plans cover the following areas (if Yes, please provide details): Yes No <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Exploitation of natural resources (e.g. fisheries, hunting, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Economic development <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Land-use planning Planning strategy and policy. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Pollution control <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Designation and development of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Development of ecological networks <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Planning of power lines

	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Planning of fences <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Planning of dams <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other
4	Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken

V. Protected Areas

1	<p>Are migratory species taken into account in the selection, establishment and management of protected areas in your country? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details: Migratory birds have been taken into account in designating sites, but site consideration and designation is not complete. There are Bird Sanctuaries and an Area of Special Protection for Birds, Areas of Special Scientific Interest, a National Nature Reserve and a Ramsar Site.</p>
1a	<p>Please identify the most important national sites for migratory species and their protection status:</p> <p>Langness, Sandwick & Derbyhaven ASSI – key site for migratory waterfowl. Central Ayres ASSI and Ayres National Nature Reserve – little tern colony and other coastal bird interest. Calf of Man bird observatory – Manx National Heritage land. Ballough Curragh ASSI and Ramsar site (Ramsar confirmed 2006) – the largest hen harrier winter roost. Protected under both the Wildlife Act 1990 and the Curragh Acquisition Act 1963. Ayres Pits Area of Special Protection for Birds – open water, a rare freshwater habitat on the IoM.</p>
1b	<p>Do these protected areas cover the following areas? (If Yes, please provide details and include the amount of protected areas coverage and the number of protected areas): Areas not currently available in this form.</p> <p>Yes No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Terrestrial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Marine</p>
1c	<p>Identify the agency, department or organization responsible for leading on this action in your country:</p> <p>Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry</p>
2	Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken

VI. Policies on Satellite Telemetry

1	<p>In the current reporting period, has your country undertaken conservation/research projects that use satellite telemetry? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> In preparation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> on-going <input type="checkbox"/> completed</p>
2	<p>Are any future conservation/research projects planned that will use satellite telemetry? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (including the expected timeframe for these projects):</p> <p>5 satellite tags to be deployed on basking sharks 2008. Results expected early 2009.</p> <p>If No, please explain any impediments or requirements in this regard:</p>
3	Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken



VII. Membership

1	Have actions been taken by your country to encourage non- Parties to join CMS and its related Agreements? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, please provide details. (In particular, describe actions taken to recruit the non-Parties that have been identified by the Standing Committee as high priorities for recruitment.)
1a	Identify the agency, department or organization responsible for leading on this action in your country:
2	Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken

VIII. Global and National Importance of CMS

1	Have actions been taken by your country to increase national, regional and/or global awareness of the relevance of CMS and its global importance in the context of biodiversity conservation? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, please provide details: On the IoM, within press releases, displays, talks and reports as the opportunity arises.
2	Identify the agency, department or organization responsible for leading on this action in your country: The Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry is responsible for this on the IoM but the UK government takes responsibility for foreign affairs.
3	Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken

IX. Mobilization of Resources

1	Has your country made financial resources available for conservation activities having direct benefits for migratory species in your country? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities): The government has provided funding support for bird surveys, research and surveys of cetacea and basking sharks, the development of education and recording facilities for basking sharks, and training and education for boat operators and for the public regarding marine issues.
2	Has your country made voluntary contributions to the CMS Trust Fund to support requests from developing countries and countries with economies in transition? Not that I am aware of. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, please provide details:
3	Has your country made other voluntary financial contributions to support conservation activities having direct benefits for migratory species in other countries (particularly developing countries)? Not that I am aware of. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities):
4	Has your country provided technical and/or scientific assistance to developing countries to facilitate initiatives for the benefit of migratory species? Not that I am aware of. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities): The government is not involved in such work, but Chris Sharpe has trained Ugandans in bird survey techniques,

	using knowledge acquired in the production of the Manx Bird Atlas.
5	<p>Has your country received financial assistance/support from the CMS Trust Fund, via the CMS Secretariat, for national conservation activities having direct benefits for migratory species in your country? Not that I am aware of. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities):</p>
6	<p>Has your country received financial assistance/support from sources other than the CMS Secretariat for conservation activities having direct benefit for migratory species in your country? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities):</p>

X. Implementation of COP Resolutions and Recommendations

Please provide information about measures undertaken by your country relating to recent Resolutions and Recommendations since the last Report. For your convenience please refer to the list of COP Resolutions and Recommendations listed below.

Resolutions

Resolution 6.2 – By-catch, and Recommendation 7.2 – Implementation of Resolution 6.2 on By-catch

Resolution 6.3 – Southern Hemisphere Albatross Conservation

Resolution 7.2 – Impact Assessment and Migratory Species

Resolution 7.3 – Oil Pollution and Migratory Species

Resolution 7.4 – Electrocution of Migratory Birds

Resolution 7.5 – Wind Turbines and Migratory Species

Resolution 7.9 – Cooperation with Other Bodies and Processes

Resolution 7.15 – Future Action on the Antarctic Minke, Bryde's and Pygmy Right Whales under the Convention on Migratory Species

Resolution 8.1 – Sustainable Use

Resolution 8.2 – CMS Strategic Plan 2006-2010

Resolution 8.5 - Implementation of Existing Agreements and Development of Future Agreements

Resolution 8.7 - Contribution of CMS in Achieving the 2010 Biodiversity Target

Resolution 8.9 - Review of GROMS (Global Register on Migratory Species)

Resolution 8.11 - Co-operation with other Conventions

Resolution 8.13 - Climate Change and Migratory Species

Resolution 8.14 – By-Catch

Resolution 8.22 - Adverse Human Induced Impacts on Cetaceans

Resolution 8.24 - National Reports for the Eight and Ninth Meetings of the Conference of the Parties

Resolution 8.27 - Migratory Species and Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza

Resolution 8.29 - Concerted Actions for Appendix I Species

Recommendations

Recommendation 7.5 – Range State Agreement for Dugong (*Dugong dugon*) Conservation

Recommendation 7.6 – Improving the Conservation Status of the Leatherback Turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*)

Recommendation 7.7 – America Pacific Flyway Programme

Recommendation 8.12 - Improving the conservation status of raptors and owls in the African Eurasian region

Recommendation 8.16 – Migratory Sharks

Recommendation 8.17 – Marine Turtles

Recommendation 8.23 - Central Eurasian and Aridland Mammals

Recommendation 8.26 - Grassland Bird Species and their Habitats in Southern South America

Recommendation 8.28 - Cooperative Actions for Appendix II Species

Other resolutions/recommendations:**Other remarks:**

Annex: Updating Data on Appendix II Species

The tables below contain the list of all species listed in Appendix II.

New Parties which have acceded since COP8 in 2005 and Parties which did not submit a National Report in 2005 are requested to complete the entire form.

Parties that did submit a report in 2005 need only which information has changed (e.g. new published distribution references and details concerning species added to Appendix II at COP8).

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
CETACEA				
<i>Rhinolophus ferrumequinum</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Rhinolophus hipposideros</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Rhinolophus euryale</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Rhinolophus mehelyi</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Rhinolophus blasii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis bechsteini</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis blythi</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis brandtii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis capaccinii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis dasycneme</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis daubentoni</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis emarginatus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis myotis</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis mystacinus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis nattereri</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pipistrellus kuhli</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pipistrellus nathusii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pipistrellus pipistrellus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pipistrellus savii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Nyctalus lasiopterus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Nyctalus leisleri</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Nyctalus noctula</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Eptesicus nilssonii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Eptesicus serotinus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vespertilio murinus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Barbastella barbastellus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Plecotus auritus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Plecotus austriacus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Miniopterus schreibersii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tadarida teniotis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CETACEA				
<i>Physeter macrocephalus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Platanista gangetica gangetica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pontoporia blainvillei</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Inia geoffrensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinapterus leucas</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Monodon monoceros</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena phocoena</i> (North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena phocoena</i> (western North Atlantic population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena phocoena</i> (Black Sea population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Neophocaena phocaenoides</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoenoides dalli</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena spinipinnis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena dioptrica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sousa chinensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sousa teuszii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sotalia fluviatilis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenorhynchus albirostris</i> (only North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenorhynchus acutus</i> (only North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenorhynchus australis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenorhynchus obscurus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grampus griseus</i> (only North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tursiops aduncus</i> (Arafura/Timor Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tursiops truncatus</i> (North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Tursiops truncatus</i> (western Mediterranean population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tursiops truncatus</i> (Black Sea population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella attenuata</i> (eastern tropical Pacific population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella attenuata</i> (Southeast Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella longirostris</i> (eastern tropical Pacific populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella longirostris</i> (Southeast Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella coeruleoalba</i> (eastern tropical Pacific population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella coeruleoalba</i> (western Mediterranean population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinus delphis</i> (North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinus delphis</i> (western Mediterranean population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinus delphis</i> (Black Sea population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinus delphis</i> (eastern tropical Pacific population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenodelphis hosei</i> (Southeast Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Orcaella brevirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cephalorhynchus commersonii</i> (South American population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cephalorhynchus eutropia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cephalorhynchus heavisidii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Orcinus orca</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Globicephala melas</i> (only North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Berardius bairdii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Hyperoodon ampullatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Balaenoptera bonaerensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Balaenoptera edeni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Balaenoptera borealis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Balaenoptera physalus</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Caperea marginata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CARNIVORA				
<i>Arctocephalus australis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Otaria flavescens</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phoca vitulina</i> (only Baltic and Wadden Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Halichoerus grypus</i> (only Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Monachus monachus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PROBOSCIDEA				

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Loxodonta africana</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SIRENIA				
<i>Trichechus manatus</i> (populations between Honduras and Panama)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Trichechus senegalensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Trichechus inunguis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Dugong dugon</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PERISSODACTYLA				
<i>Equus hemionus</i> (includes <i>Equus hemionus</i> , <i>Equus onager</i> and <i>Equus kiang</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ARTIODACTYLA				
<i>Vicugna vicugna</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Oryx dammah</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gazella gazella</i> (only Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gazella subgutturosa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procapra gutturosa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Saiga tatarica tatarica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GAVIIFORMES				
<i>Gavia stellata</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gavia arctica arctica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gavia arctica suschkini</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gavia immer immer</i> (Northwest European population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gavia adamsii</i> (Western Palearctic population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PODICIPEDIFORMES				
<i>Podiceps grisegena grisegena</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Podiceps auritus</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PELECANIFORMES				
<i>Phalacrocorax nigrogularis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phalacrocorax pygmeus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pelecanus onocrotalus</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pelecanus crispus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CICONIIFORMES				
<i>Botaurus stellaris stellaris</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ixobrychus minutus minutus</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ixobrychus sturmii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ardeola rufiventris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ardeola idae</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Egretta vinaceigula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Casmerodius albus albus</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ardea purpurea purpurea</i> (populations breeding in the Western Palearctic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Mycteria ibis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ciconia nigra</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ciconia episcopus microscelis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ciconia ciconia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Plegadis falcinellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Geronticus eremita</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Threskiornis aethiopicus aethiopicus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Platalea alba</i> (excluding Malagasy population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Platalea leucorodia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phoenicopterus ruber</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phoenicopterus minor</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ANSERIFORMES				
<i>Dendrocygna bicolor</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Dendrocygna viduata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Thalassornis leuconotus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Oxyura leucocephala</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cygnus olor</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cygnus cygnus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cygnus columbianus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser brachyrhynchus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser fabalis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser albifrons</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser erythropus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser anser</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Branta leucopsis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Branta bernicla</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Branta ruficollis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Alopochen aegyptiacus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tadorna ferruginea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tadorna cana</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tadorna tadorna</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Plectropterus gambensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sarkidiornis melanotos</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Nettapus auritus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas penelope</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas strepera</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas crecca</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas capensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas undulata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas acuta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas erythrorhyncha</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas hottentota</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas querquedula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas clypeata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Marmaronetta angustirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Netta rufina</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Netta erythrophthalma</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Aythya ferina</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Aythya nyroca</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Aythya fuligula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Aythya marila</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Somateria mollissima</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Somateria spectabilis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Polysticta stelleri</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Clangula hyemalis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Melanitta nigra</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Melanitta fusca</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Bucephala clangula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Mergellus albellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Mergus serrator</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Mergus merganser</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
FALCONIFORMES				
<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GALLIFORMES				
<i>Coturnix coturnix coturnix</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SPHENISCIFORMES				
<i>Spheniscus demersus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PROCELLARIIFORMES				
<i>Diomedea exulans</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea epomophora</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea irrorata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea nigripes</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea immutabilis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea melanophris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea bulleri</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea cauta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea chlororhynchos</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea chrysostoma</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phoebastria fusca</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phoebastria palpebrata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Macronectes giganteus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Macronectes halli</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procellaria cinerea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procellaria aequinoctialis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procellaria aequinoctialis conspicillata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procellaria parkinsoni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procellaria westlandica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GRUIFORMES				
<i>Porzana porzana</i> (populations breeding in the Western Palearctic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Porzana parva parva</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Porzana pusilla intermedia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Fulica atra atra</i> (Mediterranean and Black Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Aenigmatolimnas marginalis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sarothrura boehmi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sarothrura ayresi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Crex crex</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Grus leucogeranus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grus virgo</i> (Syn. <i>Anthropoides virgo</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grus paradisea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grus carunculatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grus grus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Chlamydotis undulata</i> (only Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Otis tarda</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CHARADRIIFORMES				
<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Dromas ardeola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Burhinus oedicephalus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Glareola pratincola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Glareola nordmanni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pluvialis apricaria</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pluvialis squatarola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius hiaticula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius dubius</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius pecuarius</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius tricollaris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius forbesi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius pallidus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius alexandrinus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius marginatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius mongolus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius asiaticus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Eudromias morinellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus vanellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus spinosus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus albiceps</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus senegallus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus lugubris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus melanopterus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus coronatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus superciliosus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus gregarius</i> (Syn <i>Chettusia gregaria</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus leucurus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gallinago media</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gallinago gallinago</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lymnocyptes minimus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Limosa limosa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Limosa lapponica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Numenius phaeopus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Numenius tenuirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Numenius arquata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa erythropus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa totanus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa ochropus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa glareola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa cinerea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa hypoleucos</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Arenaria interpres</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris canutus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris alba</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris minuta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris temminckii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris maritima</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris alpina</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Limicola falcinellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Philomachus pugnax</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phalaropus lobatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phalaropus fulicaria</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus hemprichii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus leucophthalmus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus ichthyaetus</i> (West Eurasian and African population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus melanocephalus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus genei</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus audouinii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus armenicus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna nilotica nilotica</i> (West Eurasian and African populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna caspia</i> (West Eurasian and African populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna maxima albidorsalis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna bergii</i> (African and Southwest Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna bengalensis</i> (African and Southwest Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna sandvicensis sandvicensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna dougallii</i> (Atlantic population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna hirundo hirundo</i> (populations breeding in the Western Palearctic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna paradisaea</i> (Atlantic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna albifrons</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna saundersi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna balaenarum</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna repressa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Chlidonias niger niger</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Chlidonias leucopterus</i> (West Eurasian and African population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
COLUMBIFORMES				
<i>Streptopelia turtur turtur</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CORACIIFORMES				

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Merops apiaster</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Coracias garrulus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PSITTACIFORMES				
<i>Amazona tucumana</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PASSERIFORMES				
<i>Hirundo atrocaerulea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pseudocolopteryx dinellianus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Polystictus pectoralis pectoralis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sporophila ruficollis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acrocephalus paludicola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TESTUDINATA				
<i>Chelonia depressa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Caretta caretta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lepidochelys kempii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lepidochelys olivacea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Podocnemis expansa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CROCODYLIA				
<i>Crocodylus porosus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ACIPENSERIFORMES				
<i>Huso huso</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Huso dauricus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser baerii baicalensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser fulvescens</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser medirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser mikadoi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser naccarii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser nudiventris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser persicus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser ruthenus</i> (Danube population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser schrenckii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser sinensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser stellatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser sturio</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pseudoscaphirhynchus kaufmanni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pseudoscaphirhynchus hermanni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pseudoscaphirhynchus fedtschenkoi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Psephurus gladius</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ORECTOLOBIFORMES				
<i>Rhincodon typus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
LAMNIFORMES BASKING SHARK?				
<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
LEPIDOPTERA				
<i>Danaus plexippus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

All species of each of the Families below are listed in Appendix II. If your country is a Range State for any of the species in these Families, please enter the species name in the first column, under the relevant Family heading. Please indicate (with a 'X') whether your country is a Range State or the species is extinct and, where appropriate, please provide published distribution references. (Space is provided for ten species in each Family. If additional lines are required, please attach the information as an annex).

Species	Range State	Extinct	Published distribution reference
Order FALCONIFORMES, Family Cathartidae			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
Order FALCONIFORMES, Family Accipitridae			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
Order FALCONIFORMES, Family Falconidae			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
Order PASSERIFORMES, Family Muscicapidae			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	Extinct <input type="checkbox"/>	

	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	

S:_WorkingDocs\NATIONAL REPORTS\2008\TEMPLATE_Reporting_Format\Reporting_Format_27Nov2007.doc



Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals



NATIONAL REPORT OF PARTIES ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE CONVENTION ON THE CONSERVATION OF MIGRATORY SPECIES OF WILD ANIMALS

Reporting format agreed by the Standing Committee at its 32nd Meeting (Bonn, November 2007) for mandatory use by Parties, for reports submitted to the Ninth Meeting of the Conference of the Parties (COP9) (Rome, 2008).

The questions below combine elements of Resolution 4.1 (Party Reports) adopted by the Fourth Meeting of the Conference of the Parties (Nairobi, June 1994) and Resolution 6.4 (Strategic Plan for the Convention on Migratory Species 2000-2005), adopted by the Sixth Meeting of the Conference of the Parties (Cape Town, November 1999), the COP8 Strategic Plan 2006-2011 and Resolution 8.24 adopted by the Conference of the Parties (Nairobi 2005), as well as commitments arising from other operational Resolutions and Recommendations of the Conference of the Parties.

Parties are encouraged to respond to all questions. Parties are also requested to provide comprehensive answers, including, where appropriate, a summary of activities, information on factors limiting action and details of any assistance required.

This document has been designed with semi-automated text-form fields. Please double click on the grey boxes to enter the field. You can then enter the required information. Continue to do so with each text-field or jump to the next field directly by using the tab key. Where checkboxes are available you might check these with a single click.

Please enter here the name of your country: **Falkland Islands**

Which agency has been primarily responsible for the preparation of this report?

Environmental Planning Department, Falkland Islands Government

Please list any other agencies that have provided input:

I(a). General Information

Please enter the required information in the table below:

Party	
Date of entry into force of the Convention in [<i>country name</i>]	
Period covered	
Territories to which the Convention applies	
DESIGNATED NATIONAL FOCAL POINT	
Full name of the institution	Falkland Islands Government
Name and title of designated Focal Point	Helen Otley, Environmental Officer
Mailing address	PO Box 611, Stanley, Falkland Islands
Telephone	+500 27390
Fax	+500 27391
E-mail	hotley.planning@taxation.gov.fk
APPOINTMENT TO THE SCIENTIFIC COUNCIL	
Full name of the institution	
Name and title of contact officer	
Mailing address	
Telephone	
Fax	
E-mail	
SUBMISSION	
Name and Signature of officer responsible for submitting national report	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
Date of submission	April 3 rd 2008
Membership of the Standing Committee (if applicable):	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
Competent Authority:	
Relevant implemented legislation:	
Other relevant Conventions/ Agreements (apart from CMS) to which <i>country name</i> is a Party:	
National policy instruments (e.g. national biodiversity conservation strategy, etc.):	Falkland Islands Biodiversity Strategy (draft)

Please indicate whether your country is part of the following Agreements/MoU. If so, please indicate the competent national institution

Wadden Sea Seals:	<input type="checkbox"/> Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
National Focal Point/Competent authority Name: Address: Tel: Fax: E-mail:	Membership of the Trilateral Seal Expert Group Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Eurobats	<input type="checkbox"/> Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Competent authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	Appointed member of the Advisory Committee Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
ASCOBANS	<input type="checkbox"/> Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Co-ordinating authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	Appointed member of the Advisory Committee Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Membership of other committees or working groups:		
AEWA:	<input type="checkbox"/> Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Administrative Authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	Appointed member of the Technical Committee Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
ACCOBAMS	<input type="checkbox"/> Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
National Focal Point Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	Appointed member of the Scientific Committee Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Membership of committees or working groups:		

ACAP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Party <input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Designated Authority Name: Falkland Islands Government Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	National Contact Point Name: Helen Otley Address: PO Box 611, Stanley, Falkland Islands Tel.: +500 27390 Fax: +500 27391 E-mail: hotley.planning@taxation.gov.fk	
Membership of Advisory Committee	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Siberian Crane MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State		
Competent authority	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Slender-billed Curlew MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State		
Competent Authority	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Marine Turtle – Africa MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State		
National Contact Point	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Great Bustard MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State		
Competent Authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	National Contact Point Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Marine Turtle MoU - IOSEA: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State		
Competent national authority	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	

Bukhara Deer MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
Aquatic Warbler MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority	National Contact Point
Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
African Elephant MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority	National Contact Point
Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
Pacific Islands Cetaceans MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority	National Contact Point
Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
Mediterranean Monk Seal MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority	National Contact Point
Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:

1	<p>Which other government departments are involved in activities/initiatives for the conservation of migratory species in your country? (Please list.)</p> <p>Falkland Islands Fisheries Department</p>
2	<p>If more than one government department is involved, describe the interaction/relationship between these government departments:</p> <p>Falkland Islands Government work together well.</p>
3	<p>Has a national liaison system or committee been established in your country? Please provide contact information</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>
4	<p>List the main non-governmental organizations actively involved in activities/initiatives for the conservation of migratory species in your country, and describe their involvement:</p> <p>Falklands Conservation, BirdLife International partner, research and advocacy for birds and cetaceans</p>
4a	<p>Please provide detail on any devolved government/overseas territory authorities involved.</p>
5	<p>Describe any involvement of the private sector in the conservation of migratory species in your country:</p> <p>Fishing companies actively involved in protection of seabirds at sea</p>
6	<p>Note any interactions between these sectors in the conservation of migratory species in your country:</p>

I(b). Information about involved Authorities

Identify the ministry, agency/department or organization that is responsible for leading actions relating to Appendix I species

1	Birds	FIG Environmental Planning Department
2	Marine Mammals	FIG Environmental Planning Department
3	Marine Turtles	
4	Terrestrial Mammals	
5	Bats	
6	Other Taxa	

II. Appendix I species

1. BIRDS

1.1 General questions on Appendix I bird species

1	Is the taking of all Appendix I bird species prohibited by the national implementing legislation cited in Table I(a) (General Information)?	X <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
	If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details:	
1a	If the taking of Appendix I bird species is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes X <input type="checkbox"/> No
	If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7):	
2	Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I bird species:	
	By-catch <input type="checkbox"/>	Electrocution <input type="checkbox"/>
	Habitat destruction <input type="checkbox"/>	Wind turbines <input type="checkbox"/>
	Pollution <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other (please provide details)	
2a	What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles?	
2b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.	
2c	What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles?	
3	What are the major threats to Appendix I bird species (transcending mere obstacles to migration)?	
	Illegal trade <input type="checkbox"/>	Poaching <input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (please specify)	
3a	What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger bird species beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour?	
3b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.	
3c	Describe any factors that may limit action being taken in this regard:	
3d	What assistance, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors?	

1.2 Questions on specific Appendix I bird species

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I bird species for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

Species name <i>Chloephaga rubidiceps</i> – Common Name(s) Ruddy-headed goose																					
1	Please provide published distribution reference: Woods RW and Woods A. 1997. Atlas of breeding birds of the Falkland Islands. Anthony Nelson, Oswestry, England.																				
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable X <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not known X <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>																				
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable X <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> not known X <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>																				
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Research</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Identification and establishment of protected areas</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Monitoring</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Education/awareness rising</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Species protection</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Control hunting / poaching</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Species restoration</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Habitat protection</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Habitat restoration</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	Research	<input type="checkbox"/>	Identification and establishment of protected areas	<input type="checkbox"/>	Monitoring	<input type="checkbox"/>	Education/awareness rising	<input type="checkbox"/>	Species protection	<input type="checkbox"/>	Control hunting / poaching	<input type="checkbox"/>	Species restoration	<input type="checkbox"/>	Habitat protection	<input type="checkbox"/>	Habitat restoration	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other	<input type="checkbox"/>
Research	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Identification and establishment of protected areas	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Monitoring	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Education/awareness rising	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Species protection	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Control hunting / poaching	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Species restoration	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Habitat protection	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Habitat restoration	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
Other	<input type="checkbox"/>																				
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?																				
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:																				

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I birds in general:

2. MARINE MAMMALS

2.1 General questions on Appendix I marine mammals

1	Is the taking of all Appendix I marine mammals prohibited by the national implementing legislation cited in Table I(a) (General Information)? If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details:	X <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
1a	If the taking of Appendix I marine mammals is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition? If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7)):	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes X <input type="checkbox"/> No
2	Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I marine mammals: By-catch <input type="checkbox"/> Collision with fishing traffic <input type="checkbox"/> Pollution <input type="checkbox"/> Illegal hunting <input type="checkbox"/> Other threats to migration (please provide details)	
2a	What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles?	
2b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.	
2c	What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles?	
3	What are the major pressures on Appendix I marine mammal species (transcending mere obstacles to migration)? Pollution <input type="checkbox"/> By-catch <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)	
3a	What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger species of marine mammal beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour?	
3b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.	
3c	Describe any factors that may limit action being taken in this regard:	
3d	What assistance, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors?	

2.2 Questions on specific Appendix I marine mammals

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I marine mammal species for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> <i>Physeter macrocephalus</i> – Common Name(s) Sperm Whale	
1	Please provide published distribution reference: White RW, Gillon KW, Black AD and Reid JB. 2002. The distribution of seabirds and marine mammals in Falkland Island waters. JNCC, Peterborough
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known X <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known X <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Photo-identification work from fishing boats, trial of longline fishing method to avoid sperm whales taken fish off hooks Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I marine mammals in general:

<i>Species name</i> <i>Balaenoptera borealis</i> – Common Name(s) Sei Whale	
1	Please provide published distribution reference: White RW, Gillon KW, Black AD and Reid JB. 2002. The distribution of seabirds and marine mammals in Falkland Island waters. JNCC, Peterborough
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known X <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known X <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research X <input type="checkbox"/> Sighting data collated by Falklands Conservation Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I marine mammals in general:

Species name <i>Balaenoptera physalus</i> – Common Name(s) Fin Whale	
1	Please provide published distribution reference: White RW, Gillon KW, Black AD and Reid JB. 2002. The distribution of seabirds and marine mammals in Falkland Island waters. JNCC, Peterborough
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known X <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known X <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	<p>Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available):</p> <p>Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sighting data collated by Falklands Conservation</p> <p>Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Species protection <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Other <input type="checkbox"/></p>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I marine mammals in general:

Species name <i>Eubalaena australis</i> – Common Name(s) Southern Right Whale	
1	Please provide published distribution reference: White RW, Gillon KW, Black AD and Reid JB. 2002. The distribution of seabirds and marine mammals in Falkland Island waters. JNCC, Peterborough
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known X <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known X <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research X <input type="checkbox"/> Sighting data collated by Falklands Conservation Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I marine mammals in general:

3.2 Questions on specific Appendix I marine turtles

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I marine turtle species for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s)	
1	Please provide published distribution reference:
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research <input type="checkbox"/> Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I marine turtles in general:

4 TERRESTRIAL MAMMALS (OTHER THAN BATS)

4.1 General questions on Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats)

1	Is the taking of all Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats) prohibited by the national implementing legislation cited in Table I(a) (General Information)? If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
1a	If the taking of Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats) is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition? If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7)):	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2	Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats):		
	Lack of information <input type="checkbox"/>	By-catch <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Habitat fragmentation <input type="checkbox"/>	Electrocution <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Wind turbines <input type="checkbox"/>	Poaching <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Insufficient legislation <input type="checkbox"/>	Lack of trans-boundary management <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Poor communication amongst Range States <input type="checkbox"/>	Man-made barriers <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Climate change and drought <input type="checkbox"/>		
	Other threats to migration (please provide details)		
2a	What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles?		
2b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.		
2c	What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles?		
3	What are the major threats to Appendix I terrestrial mammals (transcending mere obstacles to migration)?		
	Lack of information <input type="checkbox"/>	Habitat fragmentation <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Poaching <input type="checkbox"/>	Insufficient legislation <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Illegal trade <input type="checkbox"/>	Other (please specify)	
3a	What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger species of terrestrial mammal (other than bats) beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour?		
3b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.		
3c	Describe any factors which limit action being taken in this regard:		
3d	What assistance/measures, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors?		

4.2 Questions on specific Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats)

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I terrestrial mammal species (other than bats) for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s)	
1	Please provide published distribution reference:
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research <input type="checkbox"/> Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species?

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats) in general:

5. BATS

5.1 General questions on Appendix I bats

1	Is the taking of all Appendix I bats prohibited by the national implementing legislation cited in Table I(a) (General Information)? If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
1a	If the taking of Appendix I bats is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition? If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7)):	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
2	Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I bats: Vandalism of bat caves <input type="checkbox"/> Other threats to migration (please provide details)	
2a	What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles?	
2b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.	
2c	What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles?	
3	What are the major threats to Appendix I bats (transcending mere obstacles to migration)? Pollution <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat fragmentation and loss <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)	
3a	What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger species of bats beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour?	
3b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.	
3c	Describe any factors that may limit action being taken in this regard:	
3d	What assistance/measures, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors?	

5.2 Questions on specific Appendix I bat species

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I bat species for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s)	
1	Please provide published distribution reference:
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2c	Summarise information on trends (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2c	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research <input type="checkbox"/> Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats) in general:

6. OTHER TAXA

6.1 General questions on Appendix I species belonging to other taxa

1	Identify the Ministry, agency/department, or organisation responsible for leading actions relating to Appendix I listed species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above:
2	Is the taking of all Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above, prohibited by the national legislation listed as being implementing legislation in Table I(a) (General Information)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details:
2a	If the taking of Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7)):
3	Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above: Lack of legislation <input type="checkbox"/> Other threats to migration (please provide details)
3a	What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles?
3b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.
3c	What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles?
4	What are the major threats to Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above (transcending mere obstacles to migration)? Other (please specify)
4a	What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger species belonging to taxa not included in section 1-5 above beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour?
4b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.
4c	Describe any factors that may limit action being taken in this regard:
4d	What assistance, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors?

6.2 Questions on specific Appendix I species belonging to other taxa

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above, for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s)	
1	Please provide published distribution reference:
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research <input type="checkbox"/> Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I bats in general:

7 LISTING OF OTHER ENDANGERED MIGRATORY SPECIES IN APPENDIX I

1	<p>Is your country a Range State for any other endangered migratory species¹ not currently listed in Appendix I? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p> <p>N.B.: States in which a species occurs as a vagrant (i.e. not "on its normal migration route") should not be treated as Range States. Please refer to Article 1 of the Convention for clarification.</p>
1a	<p>Is your country taking any steps to propose listing any of these species? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p>
1b	<p>What assistance/measures, if any, does your country require to initiate the listing of these species?</p>

¹ according to the latest IUCN red data list

III. Appendix II Species

1. INFORMATION ON APPENDIX II SPECIES

Information pertaining to the conservation of Appendix II species that are the object of CMS Agreements will have been provided in periodic Party reports to those instruments. It will suffice therefore to reference (below), and preferably append, a copy of the latest report that has been submitted to the Secretariat of each of the Agreement/MoUs to which your country is a Party.

WADDEN SEA SEALS (1991)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
SIBERIAN CRANE MoU (1993/1999)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
EUROBATS (1994)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
ASCOBANS (1994)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
SLENDER-BILLED CURLEW MoU (1994)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
MARINE TURTLES – AFRICA MoU (1999)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
AEWA (1999)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
ACCOBAMS (2001)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
GREAT BUSTARD MoU (2001)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
MARINE TURTLES – INDIAN OCEAN / SOUTHEAST ASIA MoU (2001)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
ALBATROSSES AND PETRELS (2001)	
Date of last report: April 2008	Period covered: 2006 - 2008
BUKHARA DEER MoU (2002)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
AQUATIC WARBLER MoU (2003)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
AFRICAN ELEPHANT MoU (2005)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
PACIFIC ISLANDS CETACEANS (2006)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
MEDITERRANEAN MONK SEAL (2007)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:

2. QUESTIONS ON CMS AGREEMENTS

2.1 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to birds

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II bird species? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes X <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II bird species? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes X <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?	
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for birds, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes X <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

2.2 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to marine mammals

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II marine mammal species? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes X <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II marine mammal species? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes X <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?	
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for marine mammals, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes X <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

2.3 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to marine turtles

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II marine turtles? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II marine turtles? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?	
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for marine turtles, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

2.4 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to terrestrial mammals (other than bats)

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II terrestrial mammal species (other than bats)? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II terrestrial mammal species (other than bats)? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?		
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for terrestrial mammals (other than bats), including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

2.5 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to bats

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II bat species? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II bat species? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?		
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for bats, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

2.6 QUESTIONS ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF NEW CMS AGREEMENTS RELATING TO OTHER TAXA

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-6 above? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	X <input type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-6 above? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	X <input type="checkbox"/> No
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?		

4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for other taxa, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
---	---	------------------------------	--

3. LISTING OF MIGRATORY SPECIES IN APPENDIX II

1	Is your country a Range State for any migratory species that has an unfavourable conservation status, but is <u>not</u> currently listed in Appendix II and could benefit from the conclusion of an Agreement for its conservation? If Yes, please provide details: N.B.: States in which a species occurs as a vagrant (i.e. not "on its normal migration route") should not be treated as Range States. Please refer to Article 1 of the Convention for clarification.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
1a	Is your country taking any steps to propose the listing of this/these species in Appendix II? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
1b	What assistance, if any, does your country require to initiate the listing of this/these species?		

IV. National and Regional Priorities

1	What priority does your country assign to the conservation and, where applicable, sustainable use of migratory species in comparison to other biodiversity-related issues	<input type="checkbox"/> Low <input type="checkbox"/> Medium <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High																						
2	<p>Are migratory species and their habitats addressed by your country's national biodiversity strategy or action plan? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please indicate and briefly describe the extent to which it addresses the following issues:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conservation, sustainable use and/or restoration of migratory species Covered under Falkland Islands Biodiversity Strategy, to be adopted 2008</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Conservation, sustainable use and/or restoration of the habitats of migratory species, including protected areas</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Actions to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger migratory species (e.g. alien invasive species or by-catch)</p> <p>Part of the FIG Albatross and Petrels Species Action Plan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Minimizing or eliminating barriers or obstacles to migration</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Research and monitoring of migratory species</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Transboundary co-operation</p> <p>Falklands works where possible with Brazil, Uruguay and Argentina in relation to albatrosses. Part of the FIG Albatross and Petrels Species Action Plan</p>																							
3	Does the conservation of migratory species currently feature in any other national or regional policies/plans (apart from CMS Agreements)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
3a	<p>If Yes, please provide details:</p> <p>Do these policies/plans cover the following areas (if Yes, please provide details):</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Yes</th> <th style="text-align: left;">No</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Exploitation of natural resources (e.g. fisheries, hunting, etc.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Economic development</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Land-use planning</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Pollution control</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Designation and development of protected areas</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Development of ecological networks</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Planning of power lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Planning of fences</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Planning of dams</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Other</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Yes	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Exploitation of natural resources (e.g. fisheries, hunting, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Economic development	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Land-use planning	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Pollution control	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Designation and development of protected areas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Development of ecological networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning of power lines	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning of fences	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning of dams	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Other
Yes	No																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Exploitation of natural resources (e.g. fisheries, hunting, etc.)																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Economic development																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Land-use planning																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Pollution control																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Designation and development of protected areas																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Development of ecological networks																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning of power lines																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning of fences																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Planning of dams																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Other																							
4	Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken																							

V. Protected Areas

1	<p>Are migratory species taken into account in the selection, establishment and management of protected areas in your country? X<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details: Some breeding sites for albatrosses are protected areas</p>
1a	<p>Please identify the most important national sites for migratory species and their protection status:</p> <p>This is a huge piece of work, which I don't wish to do.</p>
1b	<p>Do these protected areas cover the following areas? (If Yes, please provide details and include the amount of protected areas coverage and the number of protected areas):</p> <p>Yes No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Terrestrial</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Marine</p>
1c	<p>Identify the agency, department or organization responsible for leading on this action in your country:</p> <p>FIG Environmental Planning Department</p>
2	<p>Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken</p>

VI. Policies on Satellite Telemetry

1	<p>In the current reporting period, has your country undertaken conservation/research projects that use satellite telemetry? X<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> In preparation <input type="checkbox"/> on-going <input type="checkbox"/> completed</p>
2	<p>Are any future conservation/research projects planned that will use satellite telemetry? X<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (including the expected timeframe for these projects):</p> <p>Albatrosses</p> <p>If No, please explain any impediments or requirements in this regard:</p>
3	<p>Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken</p> <p>Has identified migratory route and foraging ranges during breeding</p>

VII. Membership

1	<p>Have actions been taken by your country to encourage non- Parties to join CMS and its related Agreements? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details. (In particular, describe actions taken to recruit the non-Parties that have been identified by the Standing Committee as high priorities for recruitment.)</p>
1a	<p>Identify the agency, department or organization responsible for leading on this action in your country:</p>
2	<p>Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken</p>

VIII. Global and National Importance of CMS

1	<p>Have actions been taken by your country to increase national, regional and/or global awareness of the relevance of CMS and its global importance in the context of biodiversity conservation? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p>
2	<p>Identify the agency, department or organization responsible for leading on this action in your country:</p>
3	<p>Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken</p>

IX. Mobilization of Resources

1	<p>Has your country made financial resources available for conservation activities having direct benefits for migratory species in your country? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities):</p> <p>Funding spent on albatrosses, petrels, Commerson's dolphin, Peale's dolphin, Rufous-chested dotterel, striated caracara, turkey vulture, two-banded plover. Research of biology and for seabirds, fisheries mitigation measures</p>
2	<p>Has your country made voluntary contributions to the CMS Trust Fund to support requests from developing countries and countries with economies in transition? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p>
3	<p>Has your country made other voluntary financial contributions to support conservation activities having direct benefits for migratory species in other countries (particularly developing countries)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities):</p>
4	<p>Has your country provided technical and/or scientific assistance to developing countries to facilitate initiatives for the benefit of migratory species? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities):</p>
5	<p>Has your country received financial assistance/support from the CMS Trust Fund, via the CMS Secretariat, for national conservation activities having direct benefits for migratory species in your country? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities):</p>
6	<p>Has your country received financial assistance/support from sources other than the CMS Secretariat for conservation activities having direct benefit for migratory species in your country? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities):</p> <p>Yes but it is too complicated to explain.</p>

X. Implementation of COP Resolutions and Recommendations

Please provide information about measures undertaken by your country relating to recent Resolutions and Recommendations since the last Report. For your convenience please refer to the list of COP Resolutions and Recommendations listed below.

Resolutions

Resolution 6.2 – By-catch, and Recommendation 7.2 – Implementation of Resolution 6.2 on By-catch

Resolution 6.3 – Southern Hemisphere Albatross Conservation

[Please see our ACAP information – ask Mark Tasker or Anton Wolfaart.](#)

Resolution 7.2 – Impact Assessment and Migratory Species

Resolution 7.3 – Oil Pollution and Migratory Species

Resolution 7.4 – Electrocution of Migratory Birds

Resolution 7.5 – Wind Turbines and Migratory Species

Resolution 7.9 – Cooperation with Other Bodies and Processes

Resolution 7.15 – Future Action on the Antarctic Minke, Bryde’s and Pygmy Right Whales under the Convention on Migratory Species

[I have no idea what this one is about but we do have the Antarctic Minke](#)

Resolution 8.1 – Sustainable Use

Resolution 8.2 – CMS Strategic Plan 2006-2010

Resolution 8.5 - Implementation of Existing Agreements and Development of Future Agreements

Resolution 8.7 - Contribution of CMS in Achieving the 2010 Biodiversity Target

Resolution 8.9 - Review of GROMS (Global Register on Migratory Species)

Resolution 8.11 - Co-operation with other Conventions

Resolution 8.13 - Climate Change and Migratory Species

Resolution 8.14 – By-Catch

Resolution 8.22 - Adverse Human Induced Impacts on Cetaceans

Resolution 8.24 - National Reports for the Eight and Ninth Meetings of the Conference of the Parties

Resolution 8.27 - Migratory Species and Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza

Resolution 8.29 - Concerted Actions for Appendix I Species

Recommendations

Recommendation 7.5 – Range State Agreement for Dugong (*Dugong dugon*) Conservation

Recommendation 7.6 – Improving the Conservation Status of the Leatherback Turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*)

Recommendation 7.7 – America Pacific Flyway Programme

Recommendation 8.12 - Improving the conservation status of raptors and owls in the African Eurasian region

Recommendation 8.16 – Migratory Sharks

Recommendation 8.17 – Marine Turtles

Recommendation 8.23 - Central Eurasian and Aridland Mammals

Recommendation 8.26 - Grassland Bird Species and their Habitats in Southern South America

Recommendation 8.28 - Cooperative Actions for Appendix II Species

Other resolutions/recommendations:**Other remarks:**

Annex: Updating Data on Appendix II Species

The tables below contain the list of all species listed in Appendix II.

New Parties which have acceded since COP8 in 2005 and Parties which did not submit a National Report in 2005 are requested to complete the entire form.

Parties that did submit a report in 2005 need only which information has changed (e.g. new published distribution references and details concerning species added to Appendix II at COP8).

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
CETACEA				
<i>Rhinolophus ferrumequinum</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Rhinolophus hipposideros</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Rhinolophus euryale</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Rhinolophus mehelyi</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Rhinolophus blasii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis bechsteini</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis blythi</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis brandtii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis capaccinii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis dasycneme</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis daubentoni</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis emarginatus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis myotis</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis mystacinus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis nattereri</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pipistrellus kuhli</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pipistrellus nathusii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pipistrellus pipistrellus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pipistrellus savii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Nyctalus lasiopterus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Nyctalus leisleri</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Nyctalus noctula</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Eptesicus nilssonii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Eptesicus serotinus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vespertilio murinus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Barbastella barbastellus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Plecotus auritus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Plecotus austriacus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Miniopterus schreibersii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tadarida teniotis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CETACEA				
<i>Physeter macrocephalus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Platanista gangetica gangetica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pontoporia blainvillei</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Inia geoffrensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinapterus leucas</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Monodon monoceros</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena phocoena</i> (North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena phocoena</i> (western North Atlantic population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena phocoena</i> (Black Sea population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Neophocaena phocaenoides</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoenoides dalli</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena spinipinnis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena dioptrica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sousa chinensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sousa teuszii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sotalia fluviatilis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenorhynchus albirostris</i> (only North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenorhynchus acutus</i> (only North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenorhynchus australis</i>	X <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	White RW, Gillon KW, Black AD and Reid JB. 2002. The distribution of seabirds and marine mammals in Falkland Island waters. JNCC, Peterborough
<i>Lagenorhynchus obscurus</i>	X <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	White RW, Gillon KW, Black AD and Reid JB.

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
				Black AD and Reid JB. 2002. The distribution of seabirds and marine mammals in Falkland Island waters. JNCC, Peterborough
<i>Grampus griseus</i> (only North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tursiops aduncus</i> (Arafura/Timor Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tursiops truncatus</i> (North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tursiops truncatus</i> (western Mediterranean population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tursiops truncatus</i> (Black Sea population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella attenuata</i> (eastern tropical Pacific population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella attenuata</i> (Southeast Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella longirostris</i> (eastern tropical Pacific populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella longirostris</i> (Southeast Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella coeruleoalba</i> (eastern tropical Pacific population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella coeruleoalba</i> (western Mediterranean population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinus delphis</i> (North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinus delphis</i> (western Mediterranean population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinus delphis</i> (Black Sea population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinus delphis</i> (eastern tropical Pacific population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenodelphis hosei</i> (Southeast Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Orcaella brevirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cephalorhynchus commersonii</i> (South American population)	X <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	White RW, Gillon KW, Black AD and Reid JB. 2002. The distribution of seabirds and marine mammals in Falkland Island waters. JNCC, Peterborough
<i>Cephalorhynchus eutropia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cephalorhynchus heavisidii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Orcinus orca</i>	X <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	White RW, Gillon KW, Black AD and Reid JB. 2002. The distribution of seabirds and marine mammals in Falkland Island waters. JNCC,

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
				Peterborough
<i>Globicephala melas</i> (only North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Berardius bairdii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Hyperoodon ampullatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Balaenoptera bonaerensis</i>	X <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	White RW, Gillon KW, Black AD and Reid JB. 2002. The distribution of seabirds and marine mammals in Falkland Island waters. JNCC, Peterborough
<i>Balaenoptera edeni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Balaenoptera borealis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Balaenoptera physalus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Caperea marginata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CARNIVORA				
<i>Arctocephalus australis</i>	X <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	White RW, Gillon KW, Black AD and Reid JB. 2002. The distribution of seabirds and marine mammals in Falkland Island waters. JNCC, Peterborough
<i>Otaria flavescens</i>	X <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	White RW, Gillon KW, Black AD and Reid JB. 2002. The distribution of seabirds and marine mammals in Falkland Island waters. JNCC, Peterborough Thompson D, Strange I, Riddy M and Duck CD. 2005. The size and status of the population of southern sea lions <i>Otaria flavescens</i> in the Falkland Islands. Biological Conservation 121: 357-367.
<i>Phoca vitulina</i> (only Baltic and Wadden Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Halichoerus grypus</i> (only Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Monachus monachus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PROBOSCIDEA				
<i>Loxodonta africana</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SIRENIA				
<i>Trichechus manatus</i> (populations between Honduras and Panama)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Trichechus senegalensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Trichechus inunguis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Dugong dugon</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PERISSODACTYLA				
<i>Equus hemionus</i> (includes <i>Equus hemionus</i> , <i>Equus onager</i> and <i>Equus kiang</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ARTIODACTYLA				
<i>Vicugna vicugna</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Oryx dammah</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gazella gazella</i> (only Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gazella subgutturosa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procapra gutturosa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Saiga tatarica tatarica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GAVIIFORMES				
<i>Gavia stellata</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gavia arctica arctica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gavia arctica suschkini</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gavia immer immer</i> (Northwest European population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gavia adamsii</i> (Western Palearctic population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PODICIPEDIFORMES				
<i>Podiceps grisegena grisegena</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Podiceps auritus</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PELECANIFORMES				
<i>Phalacrocorax nigrogularis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phalacrocorax pygmeus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pelecanus onocrotalus</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pelecanus crispus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CICONIIFORMES				
<i>Botaurus stellaris stellaris</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ixobrychus minutus minutus</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ixobrychus sturmii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ardeola rufiventris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ardeola idae</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Egretta vinaceigula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Casmerodius albus albus</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ardea purpurea purpurea</i> (populations breeding in the Western Palearctic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Mycteria ibis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ciconia nigra</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ciconia episcopus microscelis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ciconia ciconia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Plegadis falcinellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Geronticus eremita</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Threskiornis aethiopicus aethiopicus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Platalea alba</i> (excluding Malagasy population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Platalea leucorodia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phoenicopterus ruber</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phoenicopterus minor</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ANSERIFORMES				
<i>Dendrocygna bicolor</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Dendrocygna viduata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Thalassornis leuconotus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Oxyura leucocephala</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cygnus olor</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cygnus cygnus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cygnus columbianus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser brachyrhynchus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser fabalis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser albifrons</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser erythropus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser anser</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Branta leucopsis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Branta bernicla</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Branta ruficollis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Alopochen aegyptiacus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tadorna ferruginea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tadorna cana</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tadorna tadorna</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Plectropterus gambensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sarkidiornis melanotos</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Nettapus auritus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas penelope</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas strepera</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas crecca</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas capensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas undulata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas acuta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas erythrorhyncha</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas hottentota</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas querquedula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas clypeata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Marmaronetta angustirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Netta rufina</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Netta erythrophthalma</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Aythya ferina</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Aythya nyroca</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Aythya fuligula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Aythya marila</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Somateria mollissima</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Somateria spectabilis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Polysticta stelleri</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Clangula hyemalis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Melanitta nigra</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Melanitta fusca</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Bucephala clangula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Mergellus albellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Mergus serrator</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Mergus merganser</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
FALCONIFORMES				
<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GALLIFORMES				
<i>Coturnix coturnix coturnix</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SPHENISCIFORMES				
<i>Spheniscus demersus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PROCELLARIIFORMES				
<i>Diomedea exulans</i>	X <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	White RW, Gillon KW, Black AD and Reid JB. 2002. The distribution of seabirds and marine mammals in Falkland Island waters. JNCC, Peterborough
<i>Diomedea epomophora</i>	X <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	White RW, Gillon KW, Black AD and Reid JB. 2002. The distribution of seabirds and marine mammals in Falkland Island waters. JNCC, Peterborough
<i>Diomedea irrorata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea nigripes</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea immutabilis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea melanophris</i> This is not the correct species name!	X <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Huin N and Reid T. 2007. Census of the black-browed albatross population of the Falkland Islands. Falklands Conservation, Stanley.
<i>Diomedea bulleri</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea cauta</i>	X <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	White RW, Gillon KW, Black AD and Reid JB. 2002. The distribution of seabirds and marine mammals in Falkland Island waters. JNCC, Peterborough
<i>Diomedea chlororhynchus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea chrysostoma</i> This is not the correct species name!	X <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	White RW, Gillon KW, Black AD and Reid JB. 2002. The distribution of seabirds and marine mammals in Falkland

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
				Island waters. JNCC, Peterborough
<i>Phoebetria fusca</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phoebetria palpebrata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Macronectes giganteus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	White RW, Gillon KW, Black AD and Reid JB. 2002. The distribution of seabirds and marine mammals in Falkland Island waters. JNCC, Peterborough
<i>Macronectes halli</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	White RW, Gillon KW, Black AD and Reid JB. 2002. The distribution of seabirds and marine mammals in Falkland Island waters. JNCC, Peterborough
<i>Procellaria cinerea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procellaria aequinoctialis</i>	X <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	White RW, Gillon KW, Black AD and Reid JB. 2002. The distribution of seabirds and marine mammals in Falkland Island waters. JNCC, Peterborough Reid T, LeCoq M and Catry P. 2007. The white-chinned petrel <i>Procellaria aequinoctialis</i> population of the Falkland Islands. Marine Ornithology 35: 57 – 60.
<i>Procellaria aequinoctialis conspicillata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procellaria parkinsoni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procellaria westlandica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GRUIFORMES				
<i>Porzana porzana</i> (populations breeding in the Western Palearctic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Porzana parva parva</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Porzana pusilla intermedia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Fulica atra atra</i> (Mediterranean and Black Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Aenigmatolimnas marginalis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sarothrura boehmi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sarothrura ayresi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Crex crex</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grus leucogeranus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grus virgo</i> (Syn. <i>Anthropoides virgo</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grus paradisea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grus carunculatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Grus grus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Chlamydotis undulata</i> (only Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Otis tarda</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CHARADRIIFORMES				
<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Dromas ardeola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Burhinus oedicephalus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Glareola pratincola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Glareola nordmanni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pluvialis apricaria</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pluvialis squatarola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius hiaticula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius dubius</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius pecuarius</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius tricollaris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius forbesi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius pallidus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius alexandrinus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius marginatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius mongolus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius asiaticus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Eudromias morinellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus vanellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus spinosus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus albiceps</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus senegallus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus lugubris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus melanopterus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus coronatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus superciliosus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus gregarius</i> (Syn <i>Chettusia gregaria</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus leucurus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gallinago media</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gallinago gallinago</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lymnocyptes minimus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Limosa limosa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Limosa lapponica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Numenius phaeopus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Numenius tenuirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Numenius arquata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa erythropus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa totanus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa ochropus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa glareola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa cinerea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Tringa hypoleucos</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Arenaria interpres</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris canutus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris alba</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris minuta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris temminckii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris maritima</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris alpina</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Limicola falcinellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Philomachus pugnax</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phalaropus lobatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phalaropus fulicaria</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus hemprichii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus leucophthalmus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus ichthyaetus</i> (West Eurasian and African population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus melanocephalus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus genei</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus audouinii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus armenicus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna nilotica nilotica</i> (West Eurasian and African populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna caspia</i> (West Eurasian and African populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna maxima albidorsalis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna bergii</i> (African and Southwest Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna bengalensis</i> (African and Southwest Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna sandvicensis sandvicensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna dougallii</i> (Atlantic population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna hirundo hirundo</i> (populations breeding in the Western Palearctic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna paradisaea</i> (Atlantic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna albifrons</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna saundersi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna balaenarum</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna repressa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Chlidonias niger niger</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Chlidonias leucopterus</i> (West Eurasian and African population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
COLUMBIFORMES				
<i>Streptopelia turtur turtur</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CORACIIFORMES				
<i>Merops apiaster</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Coracias garrulus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
PSITTACIFORMES				
<i>Amazona tucumana</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PASSERIFORMES				
<i>Hirundo atrocaerulea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pseudocolopteryx dinellianus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Polystictus pectoralis pectoralis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sporophila ruficollis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acrocephalus paludicola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TESTUDINATA				
<i>Chelonia depressa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Caretta caretta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lepidochelys kempii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lepidochelys olivacea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Podocnemis expansa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CROCODYLIA				
<i>Crocodylus porosus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ACIPENSERIFORMES				
<i>Huso huso</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Huso dauricus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser baerii baicalensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser fulvescens</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser medirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser mikadoi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser naccarii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser nudiventris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser persicus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser ruthenus</i> (Danube population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser schrenckii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser sinensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser stellatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser sturio</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pseudoscaphirhynchus kaufmanni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pseudoscaphirhynchus hermanni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pseudoscaphirhynchus fedtschenkoi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Psephurus gladius</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ORECTOLOBIFORMES				
<i>Rhincodon typus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
LAMNIFORMES				
<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
LEPIDOPTERA				
<i>Danaus plexippus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

All species of each of the Families below are listed in Appendix II. If your country is a Range State for any of the species in these Families, please enter the species name in the first column, under the relevant Family heading. Please indicate (with a 'X') whether your country is a Range State or the species is extinct and, where appropriate, please provide published distribution references. (Space is provided for ten species in each Family. If additional lines are required, please attach the information as an annex).

Species	Range State	Extinct	Published distribution reference
Order FALCONIFORMES, Family Cathartidae			
<i>Cathartes aura falklandica</i>	X <input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	Breen BM and Bildstein KL. 2008. Distribution and abundance of the turkey vulture in the Falkland Islands, summer 2006-2007 and autumn – winter 2007. Hawk Mountain Sanctuary and Falklands Conservation.
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
Order FALCONIFORMES, Family Accipitridae			
<i>Buteo polyosoma</i>	X <input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	Woods RW and Woods A. 1997. Atlas of breeding birds of the Falkland Islands. Anthony Nelson, Oswestry, England.
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
Order FALCONIFORMES, Family Falconidae			
<i>Caracara plancus</i>	X <input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	Woods RW and Woods A. 1997. Atlas of breeding birds of the Falkland Islands. Anthony Nelson, Oswestry, England.
<i>Phalcoboenus australis</i>	X <input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	Woods RW. 2007a. Distribution and abundance of the striated caracara <i>Phalcoboenus australis</i> in the Falkland Islands 2006. Falklands Conservation, Stanley.
<i>Falco peregrinus cassini</i>	X <input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	Woods RW and Woods A. 1997. Atlas of breeding birds of the Falkland Islands. Anthony Nelson, Oswestry, England.
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	

	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
Order PASSERIFORMES, Family Muscicapidae			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	Extinct <input type="checkbox"/>	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	



Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals



NATIONAL REPORT OF PARTIES ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE CONVENTION ON THE CONSERVATION OF MIGRATORY SPECIES OF WILD ANIMALS

Reporting format agreed by the Standing Committee at its 32nd Meeting (Bonn, November 2007) for mandatory use by Parties, for reports submitted to the Ninth Meeting of the Conference of the Parties (COP9) (Rome, 2008).

The questions below combine elements of Resolution 4.1 (Party Reports) adopted by the Fourth Meeting of the Conference of the Parties (Nairobi, June 1994) and Resolution 6.4 (Strategic Plan for the Convention on Migratory Species 2000-2005), adopted by the Sixth Meeting of the Conference of the Parties (Cape Town, November 1999), the COP8 Strategic Plan 2006-2011 and Resolution 8.24 adopted by the Conference of the Parties (Nairobi 2005), as well as commitments arising from other operational Resolutions and Recommendations of the Conference of the Parties.

Parties are encouraged to respond to all questions. Parties are also requested to provide comprehensive answers, including, where appropriate, a summary of activities, information on factors limiting action and details of any assistance required.

This document has been designed with semi-automated text-form fields. Please double click on the grey boxes to enter the field. You can then enter the required information. Continue to do so with each text-field or jump to the next field directly by using the tab key. Where checkboxes are available you might check these with a single click.

Please enter here the name of your country: **British Indian Ocean Territory**

Which agency has been primarily responsible for the preparation of this report?

BIOT Administration

Please list any other agencies that have provided input:

I(a). General Information

Please enter the required information in the table below:

Party	
Date of entry into force of the Convention in [<i>country name</i>]	1985 (for UK)
Period covered	2007-2008
Territories to which the Convention applies	BIOT
DESIGNATED NATIONAL FOCAL POINT	
Full name of the institution	BIOT Administration
Name and title of designated Focal Point	BIOT Administration
Mailing address	FCO, King Charles Street London SW1A 2AH
Telephone	020 72008 2890
Fax	020 72008 1589
E-mail	
APPOINTMENT TO THE SCIENTIFIC COUNCIL	
Full name of the institution	
Name and title of contact officer	
Mailing address	
Telephone	
Fax	
E-mail	
SUBMISSION	
Name and Signature of officer responsible for submitting national report	Name: Joanne Yeadon Address: as above Tel.: As above Fax: E-mail:
Date of submission	27 March 2008
Membership of the Standing Committee (if applicable):	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
Competent Authority:	
Relevant implemented legislation:	
Other relevant Conventions/ Agreements (apart from CMS) to which <i>country name</i> is a Party:	
National policy instruments (e.g. national biodiversity conservation strategy, etc.):	

Please indicate whether your country is part of the following Agreements/MoU. If so, please indicate the competent national institution

Wadden Sea Seals: no	<input type="checkbox"/> Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
National Focal Point/Competent authority Name: Address: Tel: Fax: E-mail:	Membership of the Trilateral Seal Expert Group Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Eurobats no	<input type="checkbox"/> Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Competent authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	Appointed member of the Advisory Committee Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
ASCOBANS no	<input type="checkbox"/> Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Co-ordinating authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	Appointed member of the Advisory Committee Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Membership of other committees or working groups:		
AEWA: no	<input type="checkbox"/> Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Administrative Authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	Appointed member of the Technical Committee Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
ACCOBAMS no	<input type="checkbox"/> Party	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State
	<input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
National Focal Point Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	Appointed member of the Scientific Committee Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Membership of committees or working groups:		

ACAP no	<input type="checkbox"/> Party <input type="checkbox"/> Signed but not yet entered force	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-party Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Designated Authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	National Contact Point Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Membership of Advisory Committee	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Siberian Crane MoU: no	<input type="checkbox"/> Signatory	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Competent authority	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Slender-billed Curlew MoU:	<input type="checkbox"/> Signatory	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Competent Authority no	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Marine Turtle – Africa MoU:	<input type="checkbox"/> Signatory	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
National Contact Point	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Great Bustard MoU:	<input type="checkbox"/> Signatory	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Competent Authority Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	National Contact Point Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	
Marine Turtle MoU - IOSEA:	<input type="checkbox"/> Signatory	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State
Competent national authority	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:	

Bukhara Deer MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority	Name: Address: Tel.: Fax: E-mail:
Aquatic Warbler MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority	National Contact Point
Name: Address:	Name: Address:
Tel.:	Tel.:
Fax:	Fax:
E-mail:	E-mail:
African Elephant MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority	National Contact Point
Name: Address:	Name: Address:
Tel.:	Tel.:
Fax:	Fax:
E-mail:	E-mail:
Pacific Islands Cetaceans MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority	National Contact Point
Name: Address:	Name: Address:
Tel.:	Tel.:
Fax:	Fax:
E-mail:	E-mail:
Mediterranean Monk Seal MoU: <input type="checkbox"/> Signatory <input type="checkbox"/> Non-signatory Range State <input type="checkbox"/> Non Range State	
Competent national authority	National Contact Point
Name: Address:	Name: Address:
Tel.:	Tel.:
Fax:	Fax:
E-mail:	E-mail:

1	Which other government departments are involved in activities/initiatives for the conservation of migratory species in your country? (Please list.) none
2	If more than one government department is involved, describe the interaction/relationship between these government departments:
3	Has a national liaison system or committee been established in your country? Please provide contact information <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
4	List the main non-governmental organizations actively involved in activities/initiatives for the conservation of migratory species in your country, and describe their involvement: Chagos Conservation Trust
4a	Please provide detail on any devolved government/overseas territory authorities involved.
5	Describe any involvement of the private sector in the conservation of migratory species in your country: none
6	Note any interactions between these sectors in the conservation of migratory species in your country: n/a

I(b). Information about involved Authorities

Identify the ministry, agency/department or organization that is responsible for leading actions relating to Appendix I species

1	Birds	BIOT Administration
2	Marine Mammals	BIOT Administration
3	Marine Turtles	BIOT Administration
4	Terrestrial Mammals	BIOT Administration
5	Bats	
6	Other Taxa	BIOT Administration

II. Appendix I species
1. BIRDS
1.1 General questions on Appendix I bird species

1	Is the taking of all Appendix I bird species prohibited by the national implementing legislation cited in Table I(a) (General Information)? x Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details:
1a	If the taking of Appendix I bird species is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes x No If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7):
2	Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I bird species: By-catch <input type="checkbox"/> Electrocution <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat destruction <input type="checkbox"/> Wind turbines <input type="checkbox"/> Pollution <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please provide details) none
2a	What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles? n/a
2b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken. n/a
2c	What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles? n/a
3	What are the major threats to Appendix I bird species (transcending mere obstacles to migration)? Illegal trade <input type="checkbox"/> Poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) none
3a	What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger bird species beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour? n/a
3b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken. n/a
3c	Describe any factors that may limit action being taken in this regard: n/a
3d	What assistance, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors? n/a

1.2 Questions on specific Appendix I bird species

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I bird species for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s)	
1	Please provide published distribution reference:
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research <input type="checkbox"/> Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education/awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I birds in general:

2. MARINE MAMMALS

2.1 General questions on Appendix I marine mammals

1	Is the taking of all Appendix I marine mammals prohibited by the national implementing legislation cited in Table I(a) (General Information)?	x <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details:		
1a	If the taking of Appendix I marine mammals is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes x <input type="checkbox"/> No
If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7)):		
2	Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I marine mammals:	
	By-catch <input type="checkbox"/>	Collision with fishing traffic <input type="checkbox"/>
	Pollution <input type="checkbox"/>	Illegal hunting <input type="checkbox"/>
	Other threats to migration (please provide details) none known or reported	
2a	What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles? n/a	
2b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken. n/a	
2c	What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles? n/a	
3	What are the major pressures on Appendix I marine mammal species (transcending mere obstacles to migration)?	
	Pollution <input type="checkbox"/>	By-catch <input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (please specify) n/a	
3a	What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger species of marine mammal beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour?	
3b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.	
3c	Describe any factors that may limit action being taken in this regard:	
3d	What assistance, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors?	

2.2 Questions on specific Appendix I marine mammals

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I marine mammal species for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s)	
1	Please provide published distribution reference:
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research <input type="checkbox"/> Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I marine mammals in general:

3.2 Questions on specific Appendix I marine turtles

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I marine turtle species for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s)	hawksbill and Greens only
1	Please provide published distribution reference: Mortimer J 1999. In Ecology of the Chagos Archipelago, Lian Society, London, 1999.
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known x <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable x <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): <u>Not in this reporting period</u> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> this is ongoing Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I marine turtles in general:

4 TERRESTRIAL MAMMALS (OTHER THAN BATS)

4.1 General questions on Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats)

1	Is the taking of all Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats) prohibited by the national implementing legislation cited in Table I(a) (General Information)? If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
1a	If the taking of Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats) is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition? If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7)):	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2	Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats): Lack of information <input type="checkbox"/> By-catch <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat fragmentation <input type="checkbox"/> Electrocutation <input type="checkbox"/> Wind turbines <input type="checkbox"/> Poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Insufficient legislation <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of trans-boundary management <input type="checkbox"/> Poor communication amongst Range States <input type="checkbox"/> Man-made barriers <input type="checkbox"/> Climate change and drought <input type="checkbox"/> Other threats to migration (please provide details)		
2a	What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles?		
2b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.		
2c	What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles?		
3	What are the major threats to Appendix I terrestrial mammals (transcending mere obstacles to migration)? Lack of information <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat fragmentation <input type="checkbox"/> Poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Insufficient legislation <input type="checkbox"/> Illegal trade <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)		
3a	What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger species of terrestrial mammal (other than bats) beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour?		
3b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.		
3c	Describe any factors which limit action being taken in this regard:		
3d	What assistance/measures, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors?		

4.2 Questions on specific Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats)

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I terrestrial mammal species (other than bats) for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s)	
1	Please provide published distribution reference:
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research <input type="checkbox"/> Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species?

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats) in general:

5. BATS

5.1 General questions on Appendix I bats

1	Is the taking of all Appendix I bats prohibited by the national implementing legislation cited in Table I(a) (General Information)? If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
1a	If the taking of Appendix I bats is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition? If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7)):	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
2	Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I bats: Vandalism of bat caves <input type="checkbox"/> Other threats to migration (please provide details)	
2a	What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles?	
2b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.	
2c	What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles?	
3	What are the major threats to Appendix I bats (transcending mere obstacles to migration)? Pollution <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat fragmentation and loss <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)	
3a	What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger species of bats beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour?	
3b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.	
3c	Describe any factors that may limit action being taken in this regard:	
3d	What assistance/measures, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors?	

5.2 Questions on specific Appendix I bat species

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I bat species for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s)	
1	Please provide published distribution reference:
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2c	Summarise information on trends (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2c	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research <input type="checkbox"/> Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I terrestrial mammals (other than bats) in general:

6. OTHER TAXA

6.1 General questions on Appendix I species belonging to other taxa

1	Identify the Ministry, agency/department, or organisation responsible for leading actions relating to Appendix I listed species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above:
2	Is the taking of all Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above, prohibited by the national legislation listed as being implementing legislation in Table I(a) (General Information)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If <i>other</i> legislation is relevant, please provide details:
2a	If the taking of Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above is prohibited by law, have any exceptions been granted to the prohibition? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, please provide details (Include the date on which the exception was notified to the CMS Secretariat pursuant to CMS Article III(7)):
3	Identify any obstacles to migration that exist in relation to Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above: Lack of legislation <input type="checkbox"/> Other threats to migration (please provide details)
3a	What actions are being undertaken to overcome these obstacles?
3b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.
3c	What assistance, if any, does your country require in order to overcome these obstacles?
4	What are the major threats to Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above (transcending mere obstacles to migration)? Other (please specify)
4a	What actions have been taken to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger species belonging to taxa not included in section 1-5 above beyond actions to prevent disruption to migrating behaviour?
4b	Please report on the progress / success of the actions taken.
4c	Describe any factors that may limit action being taken in this regard:
4d	What assistance, if any, does your country require to overcome these factors?

6.2 Questions on specific Appendix I species belonging to other taxa

In the following section, using the table format below, please fill in each Appendix I species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-5 above, for which your country is considered to be a Range State. Please complete each table as appropriate, providing information in summary form. Where appropriate, please cross-reference to information already provided in national reports that have been submitted under other conventions (e.g. Convention on Biological Diversity, Ramsar Convention, CITES). (Attach annexes as necessary.)

<i>Species name</i> – Common Name(s)	
1	Please provide published distribution reference:
2a	Summarise information on population size (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
2b	Summarise information on distribution (if known): increasing <input type="checkbox"/> decreasing <input type="checkbox"/> stable <input type="checkbox"/> not known <input type="checkbox"/> unclear <input type="checkbox"/>
3	Indicate (with an 'X') and briefly describe any activities that have been carried out in favour of this species in the reporting period. (Please provide the title of the project and contact details, where available): Research <input type="checkbox"/> Identification and establishment of protected areas <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring <input type="checkbox"/> Education / awareness rising <input type="checkbox"/> Species protection <input type="checkbox"/> Control hunting / poaching <input type="checkbox"/> Species restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat protection <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
4	If no activities have been carried out for this species in the reporting period, what has prevented such action being taken?
5	Describe any future activities that are planned for this species:

Miscellaneous information or comments on Appendix I bats in general:
--

7 LISTING OF OTHER ENDANGERED MIGRATORY SPECIES IN APPENDIX I

1	<p>Is your country a Range State for any other endangered migratory species¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No, but strays sometimes appear. BIOT is not a 'range state' for any known.</p> <p>not currently listed in Appendix I? If Yes, please provide details:</p> <p>N.B.: States in which a species occurs as a vagrant (i.e. not "on its normal migration route") should not be treated as Range States. Please refer to Article 1 of the Convention for clarification.</p>
1a	<p>Is your country taking any steps to propose listing any of these species? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p>
1b	<p>What assistance/measures, if any, does your country require to initiate the listing of these species?</p>

¹ according to the latest IUCN red data list

III. Appendix II Species

1. INFORMATION ON APPENDIX II SPECIES

Information pertaining to the conservation of Appendix II species that are the object of CMS Agreements will have been provided in periodic Party reports to those instruments. It will suffice therefore to reference (below), and preferably append, a copy of the latest report that has been submitted to the Secretariat of each of the Agreement/MoUs to which your country is a Party.

WADDEN SEA SEALS (1991)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
SIBERIAN CRANE MoU (1993/1999)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
EUROBATS (1994)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
ASCOBANS (1994)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
SLENDER-BILLED CURLEW MoU (1994)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
MARINE TURTLES – AFRICA MoU (1999)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
AEWA (1999)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
ACCOBAMS (2001)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
GREAT BUSTARD MoU (2001)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
MARINE TURTLES – INDIAN OCEAN / SOUTHEAST ASIA MoU (2001)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
ALBATROSSES AND PETRELS (2001)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
BUKHARA DEER MoU (2002)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
AQUATIC WARBLER MoU (2003)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
AFRICAN ELEPHANT MoU (2005)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
PACIFIC ISLANDS CETACEANS (2006)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:
MEDITERRANEAN MONK SEAL (2007)	
Date of last report:	Period covered:

2. QUESTIONS ON CMS AGREEMENTS

2.1 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to birds

1	<p>In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II bird species? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, what is the current state of development?</p>
2	<p>In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II bird species? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p>
3	<p>If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?</p>
4	<p>Is the development of any CMS Agreement for birds, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p>

2.2 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to marine mammals

1	<p>In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II marine mammal species? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, what is the current state of development?</p>
2	<p>In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II marine mammal species? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p>
3	<p>If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?</p>
4	<p>Is the development of any CMS Agreement for marine mammals, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p>

2.3 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to marine turtles

1	<p>In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II marine turtles? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, what is the current state of development?</p>
2	<p>In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II marine turtles? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p>
3	<p>If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?</p>
4	<p>Is the development of any CMS Agreement for marine turtles, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p>

2.4 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to terrestrial mammals (other than bats)

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II terrestrial mammal species (other than bats)? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II terrestrial mammal species (other than bats)? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?	
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for terrestrial mammals (other than bats), including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

2.5 Questions on the development of new CMS Agreements relating to bats

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II bat species? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of Appendix II bat species? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?	
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for bats, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

2.6 QUESTIONS ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF NEW CMS AGREEMENTS RELATING TO OTHER TAXA

1	In the current reporting period, has your country initiated the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, to address the conservation needs of Appendix II species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-6 above? If Yes, what is the current state of development?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
2	In the current reporting period, has your country participated in the development of any new CMS Agreements, including Memoranda of Understanding, which address the conservation needs of species belonging to taxa not included in sections 1-6 above? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3	If your country has initiated or is participating in the development of a new Agreement or Memorandum of Understanding, what assistance, if any, does your country require in order to initiate or participate in the instrument's development?	
4	Is the development of any CMS Agreement for other taxa, including Memoranda of Understanding, planned by your country in the foreseeable future? If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

3. LISTING OF MIGRATORY SPECIES IN APPENDIX II

1	<p>Is your country a Range State for any migratory species that has an unfavourable conservation status, but is <u>not</u> currently listed in Appendix II and could benefit from the conclusion of an Agreement for its conservation? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p> <p>N.B.: States in which a species occurs as a vagrant (i.e. not "on its normal migration route") should not be treated as Range States. Please refer to Article 1 of the Convention for clarification.</p>
1a	<p>Is your country taking any steps to propose the listing of this/these species in Appendix II? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p>
1b	<p>What assistance, if any, does your country require to initiate the listing of this/these species?</p>

IV. National and Regional Priorities

1	What priority does your country assign to the conservation and, where applicable, sustainable use of migratory species in comparison to other biodiversity-related issues	<input type="checkbox"/> Low <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Medium <input type="checkbox"/> High																																	
2	Are migratory species and their habitats addressed by your country's national biodiversity strategy or action plan? If Yes, please indicate and briefly describe the extent to which it addresses the following issues: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conservation, sustainable use and/or restoration of migratory species <input type="checkbox"/> Conservation, sustainable use and/or restoration of the habitats of migratory species, including protected areas <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Actions to prevent, reduce or control factors that are endangering or are likely to further endanger migratory species (e.g. alien invasive species or by-catch) <input type="checkbox"/> Minimizing or eliminating barriers or obstacles to migration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Research and monitoring of migratory species <input type="checkbox"/> Transboundary co-operation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No																																	
3	Does the conservation of migratory species currently feature in any other national or regional policies/plans (apart from CMS Agreements) If Yes, please provide details:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No																																	
3a	Do these policies/plans cover the following areas (if Yes, please provide details): <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; width: 10%;">Yes</th> <th style="text-align: left; width: 10%;">No</th> <th style="width: 80%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Exploitation of natural resources (e.g. fisheries, hunting, etc.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Economic development</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Land-use planning</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Pollution control</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Designation and development of protected areas</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Development of ecological networks</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Planning of power lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Planning of fences</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Planning of dams</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Other</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Yes	No		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Exploitation of natural resources (e.g. fisheries, hunting, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Economic development	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Land-use planning	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Pollution control	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Designation and development of protected areas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Development of ecological networks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Planning of power lines	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Planning of fences	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Planning of dams	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other	
Yes	No																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Exploitation of natural resources (e.g. fisheries, hunting, etc.)																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Economic development																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Land-use planning																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Pollution control																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Designation and development of protected areas																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Development of ecological networks																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Planning of power lines																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Planning of fences																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Planning of dams																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other																																	
4	Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken																																		

V. Protected Areas

1	<p>Are migratory species taken into account in the selection, establishment and management of protected areas in your country? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p>
1a	Please identify the most important national sites for migratory species and their protection status:
1b	<p>Do these protected areas cover the following areas? (If Yes, please provide details and include the amount of protected areas coverage and the number of protected areas):</p> <p>Yes No</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Terrestrial</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Marine</p>
1c	Identify the agency, department or organization responsible for leading on this action in your country: BIOT Administration
2	Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken

VI. Policies on Satellite Telemetry

1	<p>In the current reporting period, has your country undertaken conservation/research projects that use satellite telemetry? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> In preparation <input type="checkbox"/> on-going <input type="checkbox"/> completed</p>
2	<p>Are any future conservation/research projects planned that will use satellite telemetry? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (including the expected timeframe for these projects):</p> <p>If No, please explain any impediments or requirements in this regard:</p>
3	Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken

VII. Membership

1	<p>Have actions been taken by your country to encourage non- Parties to join CMS and its related Agreements? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details. (In particular, describe actions taken to recruit the non-Parties that have been identified by the Standing Committee as high priorities for recruitment.)</p>
1a	Identify the agency, department or organization responsible for leading on this action in your country:
2	Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken

VIII. Global and National Importance of CMS

1	<p>Have actions been taken by your country to increase national, regional and/or global awareness of the relevance of CMS and its global importance in the context of biodiversity conservation? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes x <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p>
2	<p>Identify the agency, department or organization responsible for leading on this action in your country:</p>
3	<p>Results – please describe the positive outcomes of any actions taken</p>

IX. Mobilization of Resources

1	<p>Has your country made financial resources available for conservation activities having direct benefits for migratory species in your country? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes x <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities):</p>
2	<p>Has your country made voluntary contributions to the CMS Trust Fund to support requests from developing countries and countries with economies in transition? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details:</p>
3	<p>Has your country made other voluntary financial contributions to support conservation activities having direct benefits for migratory species in other countries (particularly developing countries)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities):</p>
4	<p>Has your country provided technical and/or scientific assistance to developing countries to facilitate initiatives for the benefit of migratory species? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities):</p>
5	<p>Has your country received financial assistance/support from the CMS Trust Fund, via the CMS Secretariat, for national conservation activities having direct benefits for migratory species in your country? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities):</p>
6	<p>Has your country received financial assistance/support from sources other than the CMS Secretariat for conservation activities having direct benefit for migratory species in your country? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If Yes, please provide details (Indicate the migratory species that have benefited from these activities):</p>

X. Implementation of COP Resolutions and Recommendations

Please provide information about measures undertaken by your country relating to recent Resolutions and Recommendations since the last Report. For your convenience please refer to the list of COP Resolutions and Recommendations listed below.

Resolutions

Resolution 6.2 – By-catch, and Recommendation 7.2 – Implementation of Resolution 6.2 on By-catch

Resolution 6.3 – Southern Hemisphere Albatross Conservation

Resolution 7.2 – Impact Assessment and Migratory Species

Resolution 7.3 – Oil Pollution and Migratory Species

Resolution 7.4 – Electrocuting of Migratory Birds

Resolution 7.5 – Wind Turbines and Migratory Species

Resolution 7.9 – Cooperation with Other Bodies and Processes

Resolution 7.15 – Future Action on the Antarctic Minke, Bryde's and Pygmy Right Whales under the Convention on Migratory Species

Resolution 8.1 – Sustainable Use

Resolution 8.2 – CMS Strategic Plan 2006-2010

Resolution 8.5 - Implementation of Existing Agreements and Development of Future Agreements

Resolution 8.7 - Contribution of CMS in Achieving the 2010 Biodiversity Target

Resolution 8.9 - Review of GROMS (Global Register on Migratory Species)

Resolution 8.11 - Co-operation with other Conventions

Resolution 8.13 - Climate Change and Migratory Species

Resolution 8.14 – By-Catch

Resolution 8.22 - Adverse Human Induced Impacts on Cetaceans

Resolution 8.24 - National Reports for the Eight and Ninth Meetings of the Conference of the Parties

Resolution 8.27 - Migratory Species and Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza

Resolution 8.29 - Concerted Actions for Appendix I Species

Recommendations

Recommendation 7.5 – Range State Agreement for Dugong (*Dugong dugon*) Conservation

Recommendation 7.6 – Improving the Conservation Status of the Leatherback Turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*)

Recommendation 7.7 – America Pacific Flyway Programme

Recommendation 8.12 - Improving the conservation status of raptors and owls in the African Eurasian region

Recommendation 8.16 – Migratory Sharks

Recommendation 8.17 – Marine Turtles

Recommendation 8.23 - Central Eurasian and Aridland Mammals

Recommendation 8.26 - Grassland Bird Species and their Habitats in Southern South America

Recommendation 8.28 - Cooperative Actions for Appendix II Species

Other resolutions/recommendations:**Other remarks:**

Annex: Updating Data on Appendix II Species

The tables below contain the list of all species listed in Appendix II.

New Parties which have acceded since COP8 in 2005 and Parties which did not submit a National Report in 2005 are requested to complete the entire form.

Parties that did submit a report in 2005 need only which information has changed (e.g. new published distribution references and details concerning species added to Appendix II at COP8).

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
CETACEA				
<i>Rhinolophus ferrumequinum</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Rhinolophus hipposideros</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Rhinolophus euryale</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Rhinolophus mehelyi</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Rhinolophus blasii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis bechsteini</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis blythi</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis brandtii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis capaccinii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis dasycneme</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis daubentoni</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis emarginatus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis myotis</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis mystacinus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Myotis nattereri</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pipistrellus kuhli</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pipistrellus nathusii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pipistrellus pipistrellus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pipistrellus savii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Nyctalus lasiopterus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Nyctalus leisleri</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Nyctalus noctula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
(only European populations)				
<i>Eptesicus nilssonii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Eptesicus serotinus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vespertilio murinus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Barbastella barbastellus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Plecotus auritus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Plecotus austriacus</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Miniopterus schreibersii</i> (only European populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tadarida teniotis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CETACEA				
<i>Physeter macrocephalus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Platanista gangetica gangetica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pontoporia blainvillei</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Inia geoffrensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinapterus leucas</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Monodon monoceros</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena phocoena</i> (North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena phocoena</i> (western North Atlantic population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena phocoena</i> (Black Sea population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Neophocaena phocaenoides</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoenoides dalli</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena spinipinnis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phocoena dioptrica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sousa chinensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sousa teuszii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sotalia fluviatilis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenorhynchus albirostris</i> (only North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenorhynchus acutus</i> (only North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenorhynchus australis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenorhynchus obscurus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grampus griseus</i> (only North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tursiops aduncus</i> (Arafura/Timor Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tursiops truncatus</i> (North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tursiops truncatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
(western Mediterranean population)				
<i>Tursiops truncatus</i> (Black Sea population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella attenuata</i> (eastern tropical Pacific population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella attenuata</i> (Southeast Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella longirostris</i> (eastern tropical Pacific populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella longirostris</i> (Southeast Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella coeruleoalba</i> (eastern tropical Pacific population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Stenella coeruleoalba</i> (western Mediterranean population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinus delphis</i> (North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinus delphis</i> (western Mediterranean population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinus delphis</i> (Black Sea population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Delphinus delphis</i> (eastern tropical Pacific population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lagenodelphis hosei</i> (Southeast Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Orcaella brevirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cephalorhynchus commersonii</i> (South American population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cephalorhynchus eutropia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cephalorhynchus heavisidii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Orcinus orca</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Globicephala melas</i> (only North and Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Berardius bairdii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Hyperoodon ampullatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Balaenoptera bonaerensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Balaenoptera edeni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Balaenoptera borealis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Balaenoptera physalus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Caperea marginata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CARNIVORA				
<i>Arctocephalus australis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Otaria flavescens</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phoca vitulina</i> (only Baltic and Wadden Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Halichoerus grypus</i> (only Baltic Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Monachus monachus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PROBOSCIDEA				

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Loxodonta africana</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SIRENIA				
<i>Trichechus manatus</i> (populations between Honduras and Panama)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Trichechus senegalensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Trichechus inunguis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Dugong dugon</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PERISSODACTYLA				
<i>Equus hemionus</i> (includes <i>Equus hemionus</i> , <i>Equus onager</i> and <i>Equus kiang</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ARTIODACTYLA				
<i>Vicugna vicugna</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Oryx dammah</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gazella gazella</i> (only Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gazella subgutturosa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procapra gutturosa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Saiga tatarica tatarica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GAVIIFORMES				
<i>Gavia stellata</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gavia arctica arctica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gavia arctica suschkini</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gavia immer immer</i> (Northwest European population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gavia adamsii</i> (Western Palearctic population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PODICIPEDIFORMES				
<i>Podiceps grisegena grisegena</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Podiceps auritus</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PELECANIFORMES				
<i>Phalacrocorax nigrogularis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phalacrocorax pygmeus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pelecanus onocrotalus</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pelecanus crispus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CICONIIFORMES				
<i>Botaurus stellaris stellaris</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ixobrychus minutus minutus</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ixobrychus sturmii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ardeola rufiventris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ardeola idae</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Egretta vinaceigula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Casmerodius albus albus</i> (Western Palearctic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ardea purpurea purpurea</i> (populations breeding in the Western Palearctic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Mycteria ibis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ciconia nigra</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ciconia episcopus microscelis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ciconia ciconia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Plegadis falcinellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Geronticus eremita</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Threskiornis aethiopicus aethiopicus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Platalea alba</i> (excluding Malagasy population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Platalea leucorodia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phoenicopterus ruber</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phoenicopterus minor</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ANSERIFORMES				
<i>Dendrocygna bicolor</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Dendrocygna viduata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Thalassornis leuconotus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Oxyura leucocephala</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cygnus olor</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cygnus cygnus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Cygnus columbianus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser brachyrhynchus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser fabalis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser albifrons</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser erythropus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anser anser</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Branta leucopsis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Branta bernicla</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Branta ruficollis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Alopochen aegyptiacus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tadorna ferruginea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tadorna cana</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tadorna tadorna</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Plectropterus gambensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sarkidiornis melanotos</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Nettapus auritus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas penelope</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas strepera</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas crecca</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas capensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas undulata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas acuta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas erythrorhyncha</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas hottentota</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas querquedula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Anas clypeata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Marmaronetta angustirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Netta rufina</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Netta erythrophthalma</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Aythya ferina</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Aythya nyroca</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Aythya fuligula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Aythya marila</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Somateria mollissima</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Somateria spectabilis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Polysticta stelleri</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Clangula hyemalis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Melanitta nigra</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Melanitta fusca</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Bucephala clangula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Mergellus albellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Mergus serrator</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Mergus merganser</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
FALCONIFORMES				
<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GALLIFORMES				
<i>Coturnix coturnix coturnix</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SPHENISCIFORMES				
<i>Spheniscus demersus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PROCELLARIIFORMES				
<i>Diomedea exulans</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea epomophora</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea irrorata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea nigripes</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea immutabilis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea melanophris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea bulleri</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea cauta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea chlororhynchos</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Diomedea chrysostoma</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phoebastria fusca</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phoebastria palpebrata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Macronectes giganteus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Macronectes halli</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procellaria cinerea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procellaria aequinoctialis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procellaria aequinoctialis conspicillata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procellaria parkinsoni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Procellaria westlandica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GRUIFORMES				
<i>Porzana porzana</i> (populations breeding in the Western Palearctic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Porzana parva parva</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Porzana pusilla intermedia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Fulica atra atra</i> (Mediterranean and Black Sea populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Aenigmatolimnas marginalis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sarothrura boehmi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sarothrura ayresi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Crex crex</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Grus leucogeranus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grus virgo</i> (Syn. <i>Anthropoides virgo</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grus paradisea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grus carunculatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Grus grus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Chlamydotis undulata</i> (only Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Otis tarda</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CHARADRIIFORMES				
<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Dromas ardeola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Burhinus oedicephalus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Glareola pratincola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Glareola nordmanni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pluvialis apricaria</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pluvialis squatarola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius hiaticula</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius dubius</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius pecuarius</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius tricollaris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius forbesi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius pallidus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius alexandrinus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius marginatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius mongolus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Charadrius asiaticus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Eudromias morinellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus vanellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus spinosus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus albiceps</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus senegallus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus lugubris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus melanopterus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus coronatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus superciliosus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus gregarius</i> (Syn <i>Chettusia gregaria</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Vanellus leucurus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gallinago media</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Gallinago gallinago</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lymnocyptes minimus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Limosa limosa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Limosa lapponica</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Numenius phaeopus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Numenius tenuirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Numenius arquata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa erythropus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa totanus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa ochropus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa glareola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa cinerea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Tringa hypoleucos</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Arenaria interpres</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris canutus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris alba</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris minuta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris temminckii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris maritima</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris alpina</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Limicola falcinellus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Philomachus pugnax</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phalaropus lobatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Phalaropus fulicaria</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus hemprichii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus leucophthalmus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus ichthyaetus</i> (West Eurasian and African population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus melanocephalus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus genei</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus audouinii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Larus armenicus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna nilotica nilotica</i> (West Eurasian and African populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna caspia</i> (West Eurasian and African populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna maxima albidorsalis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna bergii</i> (African and Southwest Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna bengalensis</i> (African and Southwest Asian populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna sandvicensis sandvicensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna dougallii</i> (Atlantic population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna hirundo hirundo</i> (populations breeding in the Western Palearctic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna paradisaea</i> (Atlantic populations)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna albifrons</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna saundersi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna balaenarum</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sterna repressa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Chlidonias niger niger</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Chlidonias leucopterus</i> (West Eurasian and African population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
COLUMBIFORMES				
<i>Streptopelia turtur turtur</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CORACIIFORMES				

Species	Range State	Extinct at National level	No information available	Published distribution reference
<i>Merops apiaster</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Coracias garrulus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PSITTACIFORMES				
<i>Amazona tucumana</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PASSERIFORMES				
<i>Hirundo atrocaerulea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pseudocolopteryx dinellianus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Polystictus pectoralis pectoralis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Sporophila ruficollis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acrocephalus paludicola</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
TESTUDINATA				
<i>Chelonia depressa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Caretta caretta</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lepidochelys kempii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Lepidochelys olivacea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Podocnemis expansa</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CROCODYLIA				
<i>Crocodylus porosus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ACIPENSERIFORMES				
<i>Huso huso</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Huso dauricus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser baerii baicalensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser fulvescens</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser medirostris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser mikadoi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser naccarii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser nudiventris</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser persicus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser ruthenus</i> (Danube population)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser schrenckii</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser sinensis</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser stellatus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Acipenser sturio</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pseudoscaphirhynchus kaufmanni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pseudoscaphirhynchus hermanni</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Pseudoscaphirhynchus fedtschenkoi</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Psephurus gladius</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ORECTOLOBIFORMES				
<i>Rhincodon typus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
LAMNIFORMES				
<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
LEPIDOPTERA				
<i>Danaus plexippus</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

All species of each of the Families below are listed in Appendix II. If your country is a Range State for any of the species in these Families, please enter the species name in the first column, under the relevant Family heading. Please indicate (with a 'X') whether your country is a Range State or the species is extinct and, where appropriate, please provide published distribution references. (Space is provided for ten species in each Family. If additional lines are required, please attach the information as an annex).

Species	Range State	Extinct	Published distribution reference
Order FALCONIFORMES, Family Cathartidae			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
Order FALCONIFORMES, Family Accipitridae			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
Order FALCONIFORMES, Family Falconidae			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
Order PASSERIFORMES, Family Muscicapidae			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	Extinct <input type="checkbox"/>	

	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Range State	<input type="checkbox"/> Extinct	